

Board of TrusteesRegular Board Meeting

Tuesday, May 27, 2025 5:30 p.m.

Pecan Campus
Ann Richards Administration
Building
Board Room
McAllen, Texas

SOUTH TEXAS COLLEGE BOARD OF TRUSTEES REGULAR BOARD MEETING

Tuesday, May 27, 2025 @ 5:30 p.m. Ann Richards Administration Building Board Room Pecan Campus, McAllen, Texas 78501

AGENDA

"At anytime during the course of this meeting, the Board of Trustees may retire to Executive Session under Texas Government Code 551.071(2) to confer with its legal counsel on any subject matter on this agenda in which the duty of the attorney to the Board of Trustees under the Texas Disciplinary Rules of Professional Conduct of the State Bar of Texas clearly conflicts with Chapter 551 of the Texas Government Code. Further, at anytime during the course of this meeting, the Board of Trustees may retire to Executive Session to deliberate on any subject slated for discussion at this meeting, as may be permitted under one or more of the exceptions to the Open Meetings Act set forth in Title 5, Subtitle A, Chapter 551, Subchapter D of the Texas Government Code. At this meeting, the Board of Trustees may deliberate on and take any action deemed appropriate by the Board of Trustees on the following subjects:"

COVID-19 Public Health / Attendance Measures

Due to COVID-19 and Social Distancing recommendations, members of the public are encouraged to watch the live broadcast of the meeting at: https://admin.southtexascollege.edu/president/agendas/live.html.

I.	Cal	I Meeting to Order
II.	Det	ermination of Quorum
III.	Inv	ocation
IV.	Pul	olic Comments
٧.	Up	date by the College President
VI.	Co	nsideration and Action on Consent Agenda
	A.	Approval of Board Meeting Minutes
		1. April 22, 2025 Regular Board Meeting 5 - 33
VII.	Co	nsideration of New Items
A.	Gei	neral Agenda Items
	1.	Review and Action as Necessary on Quarterly Investment Report for Quarter Ending February 28, 2025
	2.	Presentation of the Delinquent Tax Collection Report for the Period Ending February 28, 2025
	3.	Presentation on Transformational Recruitment Strategy and Plan 61 - 66
	4.	Review and Recommend Action on Designated Veteran Parking Initiative MOU
	5	Presentation on the February 2025 Dual Credit Program Summit 74 - 80

May 2	27, 20	025 Regular Board Meeting @ 5:30 p.m.
B.	Edu	cation and Workforce Development
	1.	Review and Action as Necessary on Proposed 2026 – 2027 Academic Calendar
	2.	Review and Recommend Action on Proposed Interlocal Agreement for Dual Credit Programs
	3.	Review and Recommend Action on Proposed IDEA San Juan P-TECH Interlocal Agreement for Dual Credit Programs
VIII.	Cor	nsideration and Action on Committee Items
A.	Fina	ance, Audit, and Human Resources Committee Items
	1.	Review and Action as Necessary on Consent Agenda Items from the Finance, Audit, and Human Resources Committee
		a. Approval on Award of Proposals, Purchases, Renewals, and Interlocal Agreement
		Award of Proposals 1) Building Moving Services 2) Dental Lab Equipment – Grant Funded 3) Maintenance Department Vehicles 4) Network Cabling Services for Building Renovation Projects 5) Pecan Campus Building D Auditorium Audiovisual Upgrade 6) Purchase and Installation of LED Flat Panels – Starr County Campus Building E 7) Purchase and Installation of Parking Lot LED Light Poles and Fixtures – Pecan Campus and Starr County Campus Purchases 8) Computers, Laptops, Tablets, and Monitors 9) Furniture 10) Mobile Medical Carts – Grant Funded 11) Solar/Wind Energy Training Systems Renewals 12) Cosmetology Supplies and Equipment 13) Medical Office Skills Training 14) Network Cabling and Equipment Installation Services 15) Telephone Services 16) Temporary Personnel Services Interlocal Agreements 17) City Vehicle Usage Agreement
		b. Approval to Purchase a Vendor Management, Electronic Bidding, and Contract Management System
		c. Approval on Resolution #2025-009 for Adoption of Rules Relating to Electronic Bids or Proposals
		d. Approval on Bond Counsel Services 123 - 125
		e. Approval on Schedule for Non-Summer Four-and-a-Half-Day Work Week and a Summer 36-Hour Work Week

May 27, 2025	Regular Board Meeting @ 5:30 p.m.
f	Approval to Accept of Internal Audit Report in the Area of Senate Bill 17129 - 138
_	Approval on Resolutions #2025-010, #2025-011, and #2025-012 Regarding Services Provided to the Public by Students of Workforce Programs
h	Approval to Revise Local Policy149 - 156
	 Policy DGBA (LOCAL) – Personnel-Management Relations: Employee Grievances
	scussion and Action as Necessary to Reject Proposals for Non-Credit urse Registration and Management Software
B. Faciliti	es Committee Items
	ew of Presentations Presented at Facilities Committee Meeting
a.	Review and Update on the Sustainability Program158 - 164
	ew and Action as Necessary on Consent Agenda Items from the Facilities mittee
a.	Approval on Schematic Design and Authorization to Proceed with Solicitation of Construction Services for the Pecan Campus Business and Science Building G Engineering Labs Renovation
b.	Approval on Substantial Completion of the Technology Campus Resurfacing of Parking Lot #2 and Regrading of Existing Swales
C.	Approval on Substantial and Final Completion of the District Wide Flooring Replacements Phase IV at Technology Campus Technical Careers Building B
d.	Approval on Final Completion of the District Wide Flooring Replacements Phase IV at Pecan Campus Sylvia Esterline Center for Learning Excellence Building C
e.	Approval on Final Completion of the District Wide Flooring Replacements Phase IV at Starr County Campus Student Services Building G 96 - 201
f.	Approval on the Round 3 Evaluation Process to Contract Architectural and Engineering Services
g.	Approval on the Negotiation and Execution of a Lease Agreement for Upper-Level Criminal Justice Course Offerings
	view and Update on Five-Year Plan for the Unexpended Plant Fund Budget206 - 211
3. Up	date on Status of Unexpended Plant Fund Construction Projects and newals & Replacements Projects212 - 227

May 2	27, 2025 Regular Board Meeting @ 5:30 p.m.
IX.	Approval of Financial Reports for March 2025228
X.	Review of Informational Reports as of April 2025229
XI.	Review and Action as Necessary on Executive Session Items
	A. Discussion and Action as Necessary Review and Discussion of College President's Contract (Texas Government Code 551.074, Personnel Matters)
XII.	Announcements
	A. Next Meetings:
	 Tuesday, June 10, 2025 3:00 p.m. – Education and Workforce Development Committee 4:00 p.m. – Facilities Committee 5:00 p.m. – Finance, Audit, and Human Resources Committee
	 Tuesday, June 24, 2025 ▶ 5:30 p.m. – Regular Board Meeting
	B. Other Announcements:

• The College will be closed June 19, 2025 in observance of Juneteenth.

Approval of Board Meeting Minutes

The following Board Meeting Minutes are submitted for approval:

1) April 22, 2025 Regular Board Meeting

The Chair is asked to call for revisions to the Minutes, if any are necessary.

If no revisions are suggested, the Chair is asked to adopt the Minutes as presented.

If any trustee has revisions to suggest, the Chair is asked to call for a motion to approve the Minutes with the suggested revision.

SOUTH TEXAS COLLEGE BOARD OF TRUSTEES REGULAR MEETING Tuesday, April 22, 2025 @ 5:30 p.m. Ann Richards Administration Building Board Room Pecan Campus, McAllen, Texas 78501

Minutes

Call Meeting to Order:

The Regular Board Meeting of the South Texas College Board of Trustees was held on Tuesday, April 22, 2025 in the Ann Richards Administration Building Board Room at the Pecan Campus in McAllen, Texas. The meeting commenced at 5:32 p.m. with Chair, Dr. Alejo Salinas, Jr. presiding.

Members present: Mr. Paul R. Rodriguez, Mr. Danny Guzman, Ms. Rose Benavidez, Ms. Dalinda Gonzalez-Alcantar, Ms. Victoria Cantu, and Mr. David De Los Rios.

Members absent: None.

Also present: Dr. Ricardo J. Solis, Ms. Mary Del Paz, Dr. Rodney Rodriguez, Ms. Deyadira Leal, Mrs. Myriam Lopez, Dr. Jesus Campos, Dr. Anahid Petrosian, Mr. Danny Montez, Ms. Carla Rodriguez, Ms. Lynda Lopez, Dr. Matt Hebbard, Mr. Luis De La Garza, Dr. Zachary Suarez, Dr. Brett Millan, Ms. Claudia Olivares, Dr. Rebecca De Leon, Mr. Lucio Gonzalez, Ms. Olivia Gomez, Ms. Myra De La Garza, Mr. George McCaleb, Ms. Amanda Sotelo, Dr. Ali Esmaeili, Mr. Andrew Fish, Mr. Rick De La Garza, Mr. Luis Silva, Dr. Rachel Sale, Mr. John Gates, Ms. Kelly Nelson, Ms. Alicia Aleman, Mr. Javier Villalobos, Mr. Luis Pruneda via teleconference, Mr. Andrew Fish, Mr. Ruben Hernandez, Ms. Monica Benitez, Ms. Marcela Beas, Mr. Jerry Lopez, Mr. Martin Villarreal, Mr. Jesus Cortez, Mr. David Valdez, and Ms. Venisa Earhart.

Determination of a Quorum

A quorum was present and a notice of the meeting was posted.

Invocation

Ms. Claudia Olivares, Director of Human Resources Employee Relations and Title IX, said the invocation.

Public Comments

No public comments were given and a notice of the meeting was posted.

Update by the College President

Dr. Ricardo J. Solis, College President, provided a brief update, including the following items:

- Completed work with Achieving the Dream initiative through Dr. Connie Green.
 Assisted with review and recommendations for our strategic goals and an action plan for persistence. Held a successful data summit with faculty that focused on institutional performance metrics on persistence within faculty's scope. Dr. Chapa and his team are following up on final report.
- Met with She Is University representatives to discuss the launch or their first scholarship, which as been award to STC. Scholarship will be for women who want to pursue an education in construction and real estate.
- Celebrated our first Dual Credit Program graduates from Roma ISD with an EMT certificate. A total of 10 students completed the program.
- Attended the Rio Plex Summit in Houston.

College Engagement Events:

- Attended and served as the Keynote Speaker for the Urban County Leadership Conference where I also was recognized and provided the Leadership Award.
- Welcomed more than 200 students for this year's STEM Summitt. Students had an opportunity to learn about STC and had hands-on training in areas such as AI, robotics, and engineering.
- Hosted RGV Futuro Forums for two significant races: City of McAllen Commissioner and McAllen ISD School Board, very well attended.
- Hosted the Rio Guardian's event: The Future of Automation in the Rio Grande Valley at the Student Union.

Approval of Board Meeting Minutes

The following Board Meeting Minutes were submitted for approval:

1) March 25, 2025 Regular Board Meeting

The Chair is asked to call for revisions to the Minutes as written.

No revisions were suggested, and the Chair adopted the Minutes as written

Report on New Grants

Purpose Mrs. Carla M. Rodriguez, Executive Director of the Office of

Sponsored Initiatives, has reported the following listing of grants

recently accepted by the College.

Justification These grants have been approved and accepted by the College

President, in compliance with Board Policy CAM – Appropriations and Revenue Sources: Grants, Funds, Donations from Private Sources, and are reported here for the Board's information and feedback to

administration.

Enclosed Documents

List of the grants received.

Staff Resource Dr. Rodney Rodriguez, Vice President of Institutional Advancement

and External Affairs

Recommendation No action was required from the Board. This item is presented for

information purposes.

Grant Title: Governor's Summer Merit Program **Awarding Agency:** Texas Workforce Commission

Division Awarded: Academic Affairs and Economic Development

Departments Awarded: Center for Advanced Training & Apprenticeships (CATA) &

Continuing Education and Workforce Development (CEWD)

Amount Awarded: \$99,909

Funding Period: April 1, 2025 to October 31, 2025

Strategic Goal #3 Alignment: Create Educational Opportunities for Students

Project Summary: Funding will provide a Summer STEM Camp Program for Hidalgo and Starr County high school students. The program comprises 12 non-residential (day) camps delivered through 19 sessions, each lasting five (5) days and 20 hours in length. The camps will be held at Pecan, Technology, Starr County, and Mid-Valley campuses, and are scheduled during the months of June and July 2025. The camps will include the following STEM fields: Diesel Engines; Industrial Robotics; Residential Wiring; Heating, Ventilation, and Air Conditioning (HVAC); Construction and Craftsmanship; Drone Piloting; Electronics and Programming; Biotechnology; Cybersecurity; and Welding. Up to 340 eligible high school students will be served.

Ms. Rose Benavidez asked how the recruitment is being handled through the school districts. Dr. Petrosian said that Continuing Education works with the schools. Ms. Benavidez asked that she be kept informed on how the Starr County school districts are being recruited for these programs.

Review of Presentations Delivered to Education and Workforce Committee

The following presentation was delivered to the Education and Workforce Committee on Tuesday, April 8, 2025:

A. Review of dual Credit Programs Eligibility Criteria Assessment and Recommendations

Purpose

Administration will review recommended changes to the Dual Credit Program Eligibility Criteria, specifically regarding the implementation of a pilot program to offer a "non-degree seeking" option for dual credit students.

Justification

The Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board has recently updated eligibility criteria for dual credit programs, introducing a classification for "non-degree seeking" students who have earned fewer than 15 credit hours. Under this new classification, students are not required to meet Texas Success Initiative (TSI) college readiness standards.

Once a non-degree seeking student completes 15 credit hours, they must demonstrate TSI compliance and transition to degree-seeking status to continue enrolling in dual credit courses.

Administration has collaborated with Instructional Deans to review the necessary framework for high school students to participate in this pathway. Policy and Interlocal Agreement revisions will be presented for Board approval as the pilot's final preparations are completed in May 2025.

South Texas College administration has engaged with ISD superintendents, who have expressed strong support for this initiative. This model balances flexibility in dual credit enrollment with safeguards to promote student success, including adherence to academic standing and financial aid eligibility criteria. Key components of this approach include:

- Internal Eligibility Review by ISD Ensuring students are academically supported and prepared for their college coursework.
- Dual Credit Programs Advisement Providing guidance before students reach the 15-credit threshold.
- Faculty Assessment Preparing for anticipated enrollment growth.

• Adherence to an Established Instructional Plan— Ensuring non-degree seeking students enroll in approved courses aligned with their academic progress.

Administration will seek Board approval in May 2025 of the necessary steps to pilot the Non-Degree Seeking Dual Credit pathway for the 2025–2026 academic year. The program's performance will be assessed before determining recommendations for future implementation.

Staff Resources

Dr. Anahid Petrosian, Vice President and Provost for Academic Affairs and Economic Development

Dr. Rebecca De Leon, Associate Vice President for Dual Credit Programs and School District Partnerships

Recommendation No action is requested.

This item was to provide information and solicit feedback from the trustees.

No action was required on this item. It was presented for information purposes only.

B. Presentation on Library & Learning Support Services

Purpose

Information Services, Planning, Performance, & Strategic Initiatives will review the role and operations of the Library & Learning Support Services group, including Library Services, Learning Commons & Open Labs, and Centers for Learning Excellence.

Justification

It is important for the Committee to be informed periodically about the operations and services offered by Library Services, Learning Commons & Open Labs, and Centers for Learning Excellence and how these departments serve to provide information materials, technology rich spaces, academic support services, and cultural enrichment opportunities to students, faculty, staff, and the community. These services promote teaching and learning at the College and contribute meaningfully to community engagement in furtherance of the Colleges mission, vision, and values.

Enclosed Documents

A copy of the presentation slides is included.

Staff Resources

Interim VP of Information Services, Planning, Performance, & Strategi Initiatives and Dean of Library & Learning Support Services Dr. Jesús Campos; Associate Dean of Library Services Elizabeth Hollenbeck, Director of Learning Commons & Open

April 22, 2025 Regular Board Meeting Minutes Page 6, Revised 05/21/2025 @ 10:27 AM

Labs Arturo Solano, and Director of Centers for Learning Excellence Lynell Williams.

Recommendation

This presentation was for the Education and Workforce Development Committee's information and feedback. No action is requested.

No action was required on this item. It was presented for information purposes only.

Review of Presentations Delivered to Finance, Audit and Human Resources Committee

The following presentation was delivered to the Finance, Audit, and Human Resources Committee on Tuesday, April 8, 2025:

A. Review and Discussion of the FY 2025 – 2026 Budget Development

Purpose

Mary Del Paz, Vice President for Finance and Administrative Services provided an update on the College's FY 2025 – 2026 Budget Development

As part of the budget planning process, the College is evaluating the revenue and expenditure budget considerations influencing the preparation of the FY 2025 – 2026 budget.

Justification

The College's annual budget cycle includes the budget planning process that consists of projecting revenues and expenditures based on historical trend and assumptions for the upcoming fiscal year. The revenue and expenditure budget development considerations are used as the basis for the upcoming fiscal year assumptions and are a fundamental component of developing a proposed balanced budget. The proposed balanced budget is reviewed by staff, the President's Cabinet, and the Finance, Audit, and Human Resources Committee before it is presented for approval by the Board of Trustees at the annual Budget Hearing.

Enclosed Documents

Appendix A – PowerPoint

Staff Resource

Mary Del Paz, Vice President for Finance and Administrative Services

Recommendation

No action was required from the Committee. This item was presented

for information and feedback to staff.

No action was required on this item. It was presented for information purposes only.

Review and Action as Necessary on Consent Agenda Items from the Finance, Audit, and Human Resources Committee

The following Consent Agenda items were thoroughly discussed by the Finance, Audit, and Human Resources Committee. All trustees, whether a member of the Committee or not, received all supporting documentation and were invited to participate in the deliberation on each item. Non-committee members did not participate in Committee votes for recommendation of Board action.

Administration believes that all questions raised during the Committee discussion of Consent Agenda items were resolved to the Committee's satisfaction at the meeting, and the items are presented here substantially as recommended by the Committee, for approval by the Board of Trustees.

Any trustee may request any item be removed from the Consent Agenda for further discussion. Otherwise, the Board is asked to formally act on the full consent agenda, according to the details and recommended action presented for each item in the following pages.

The Finance, Audit, and Human Resources Committee recommended Board action on the following items as presented:

- a. Approval of Award of Proposals, Purchases, and Renewals \$1,650,738.17
- b. Approval on Write-off of Fixed Assets/Capital Assets Valued at \$5,000 and Over
- c. Approval to Renew the Hidalgo County Agreement for Tax Assessment Collection
- d. Approval to Renew the Starr County Agreement for Tax Assessment Collection
- e. Approval on Proposed Revision to Tuition and Fees Schedule for FY 2025 2026 for Testing Fees
- f. Approval on Change Orders for Contract with Precision Task Group (PTG) / Workday
- g. Approval to Retire Current Policies
 - A. Retire Policy #2600: Lay Advisory Committees
 - B. Retire Policy #3110: Access to Instructional Services

Upon a motion by Mr. David de los Rios and a second by Ms. Victoria Cantu the Board of Trustees of South Texas College approved and authorized items a without item #2 of item a, b, c, d, e, f and g of the Finance, Audit, and Human Resources Committee Consent Agenda as presented. Item #2 under item a of the consent agenda was removed as per the request of VP Mary Del Paz due to the vendor providing the proposal for the wrong item.

The motion carried.

Upon a motion by Ms. Dalinda Gonzalez-Alcantar and a second by Ms. Victoria Cantu the Board of Trustees of South Texas College approved and authorized the rejection of item #2 under item a of the consent agenda.

a. Approval of Award Proposals, Purchases and Renewals a total cost of \$1,650,738.17

Recommendation: It is requested that the Committee recommend for Board approval of the award of proposals, purchases, and renewals at a total cost of \$1,650,738.17, as listed below:

Award of Proposals

- of 1) Online Continuing Education Services: award the proposal for online continuing education services to Cengage Learning, Inc. (Mason, OH) for the period beginning May 1, 2025 through April 30, 2026, with two one-year options to renew at no cost to the College;
 - 2) Purchase of LED Lamps: award the proposal for the purchase of LED lamps to RGV Electrical Supply (Mission, TX) at a total amount of \$19,249.34;
 - 3) Vehicle and Environmental Graphics: award the proposals for vehicle and environmental graphics to the vendors listed in Appendix A for the period beginning April 23, 2025 through April 22, 2026 at an estimated total amount of \$80,000.00;

APPENDIX A Vendors List

Vendor (City, State)	Vendor (City, State)
ASAP Printing Solutions	Huntington Sky
(McAllen, TX)	Production, LTD/ dba
	FastSigns (McAllen, TX)
JettMedia, LLC	Nation Signs (McAllen, TX)
(McAllen, TX)	
Sign Depot USA, LLC	
(Pharr, TX)	

4) Vehicle Maintenance and Repair Services: award the proposals for vehicle maintenance and repair services to the vendors listed in Appendix A for the period beginning May 29, 2025 through May 28, 2026, with two one-year options to renew at an estimated total amount of \$90,000.00;

APPENDIX A Vendors List

Vendor (City, State)	Vendor (City, State)
Haboken Enterprises, LLC/	•
dba Golf Cart Crossing (Pharr, TX)	(Pharr, TX)
McAllen Quick Lube, Inc. /	
dba RGV Tire Pros / dba	
Valvoline Express Care	
(McAllen, TX)	

Purchases

5) Computers, Laptops, Tablets, and Monitors: purchase computers, laptops, tablets, and monitors from the vendors listed in Appendix A at a total amount of \$712,657.22;

APPENDIX A Vendors List

Vendor (City, State)	Purchasing	Amount
	Cooperative	
Apple, Inc.	Choice Partners	\$6,154.00
(Dallas, TX)	Cooperative	
Dell Marketing, LP	State of Texas	\$706,503.22
(Dallas, TX)	Department of	
	Information Resources	
	Total Amount:	\$712,657.22

6) Furniture: purchase furniture from the vendors listed in Appendix A at a total amount of \$110,678.59;

APPENDIX A Vendors List

Vendor (City, State)	Purchasing Cooperative	Amount
Computer	The Interlocal	
Comforts, Inc.	Purchasing System	\$17,133.80
(Kemah, TX)	(TIPS)	
Gateway Printing	OMNIA Partners,	
and Office Supply,	Sourcewell, The	
Inc. (Edinburg, TX)	Interlocal Purchasing	\$92,349.79
	System (TIPS)	
JMJS, Inc. / The	The Interlocal	
Exceptional Home	Purchasing System	\$1,195.00
Center (McAllen, TX)	(TIPS)	
	Total Amount:	\$110,678.59

- 7) Global Navigation Satellite System Base and Rover Kits Grant Funded: purchase global navigation satellite system base and rover kits from AllTerra Central, Inc. (McAllen, TX), a State of Texas Department of Information Resources (DIR) approved vendor, for the period beginning April 24, 2025 through April 23, 2028, at an estimated total amount of \$60,110.62;
- 8) Network Equipment, Licenses, and Accessories: purchase network equipment, licenses, and accessories from Netsync Network Solutions (Houston, TX), a State of Texas Department of Information Resources (DIR) approved vendor for the period beginning April 1, 2025 through August 31, 2025, at an estimated total amount of \$80,000.00;
- 9) Security Operation Center and Managed Detection and Response Services: purchase security operation center and managed detection and response services from Netsync Network Solutions (Houston, TX), a State of Texas Department of Information Resources (DIR) approved vendor for the period beginning July 1, 2025 through September 1, 2028, at an estimated total amount of \$473,042.40;

Renewals

10) Insurance Risk Management Consultant Services: renew the insurance risk management consultant services with Acrisure, LLC/ dba Carlisle Insurance (Corpus Christi, TX), for the period beginning April 22, 2025 Regular Board Meeting Minutes Page 10, Revised 05/21/2025 @ 10:27 AM

June 1, 2025 through May 31, 2026 at a total annual amount of \$25,000.00.

b. Approval on Write-off of Fixed Assets/Capital Assets Valued at \$5,000 and Over

Purpose To approve the write-off of fixed assets/capital assets valued at

\$5,000 and over.

Justification The Fixed Assets/Inventory Department is requesting to write-off

obsolete and no longer in use software programs, duplicate assets, auctioned assets, lost or stolen assets, and vehicles declared a total loss. These assets totaling \$1,286,626.75, will be removed, as applicable, from the College's inventory system and capital asset

ledger.

Due to the transition from Banner to Workday, the Fixed Assets/Inventory Department conducted an audit of all software and discovered that some were no longer in use and would not be renewed. The removal of these assets has been verified and confirmed with the cost center manager. For the non-software assets, the Fixed Assets/Inventory Department also audited assets for duplicate assets and auctioned assets that had been previously approved by the President with a value below \$5,000.

As per Policy CIB – Equipment and Supplies Management: Disposal of Property and Department Procedures, the capital assets value and associated accumulated depreciation will be written off from the College's capital asset ledger, and the reduction will be reflected on the Comprehensive Annual Financial Report as of August 31, 2025.

Enclosed Documents

Appendix A – Fixed Assets lists of obsolete assets FA21/22 and FA23 was included in the Board packet for the Board's review.

Funding No funds are required.

Staff Resource Mary Del Paz, Vice President for Finance and Administrative Services

Devadira Leal, Director of Purchasing

Recommendation The Committee recommended approval for the write-off of fixed

assets/capital assets valued at \$5,000 and over and for these assets to be removed from the College's inventory system and capital asset

ledger.

c. Approval to Renew the Hidalgo County Agreement for Tax Assessment Collection

Purpose

To approve the renewal of the Hidalgo County Agreement for Tax Assessment and Collection for current and delinquent taxes collected from September 1, 2025 through August 31, 2026.

Justification

To ensure that the College complies with Section 6.27 item (c) of the Property Tax Code, which states:

"The assessor or collector for a taxing unit other than a county is entitled to reasonable compensation, which may not exceed the actual cost incurred, for assessing or collecting taxes for a taxing unit pursuant to Subsection (b) of Section 6.23 of this code."

The Inter-Local Cooperation Agreement requires the County, after reviewing actual collection costs, to submit a proposed fee to the College, which may include a cost increase of no more than 5% per year, prior to May 1st. The College will then have until June 1st to accept the recommended fee.

The Hidalgo County Agreement for Tax Assessment and Collection must be approved by the College by June 1, 2024. Approval of the tax assessment and collection fee is needed in order for the Hidalgo County Tax Assessor to assess and collect taxes levied.

Enclosed Documents

Appendix A – History of Fees for Hidalgo County Tax Assessment and Collection and

Appendix B – Hidalgo County Collection Contract were included in the Board packet for the Board's review.

Funding

The annual collection fee is reduced monthly from taxes collected during the month. Funds for these expenditures will be budgeted in the Hidalgo Appraisal/Collection Fee budget for Fiscal Year 2025 – 2026, pending Board approval of the budget.

Staff Resource

Mary Del Paz, Vice President for Finance and Administrative Service Myriam Lopez, Associate Vice President – Finance and Management

Recommendation

The Committee recommended Board approval on the renewal of the Hidalgo County Agreement for the Tax Assessment and Collection for current and delinquent taxes collected at an annual fee of \$108,372.00 from September 1, 2025 through August 31, 2026 as presented.

d. Approval to Renew the Starr County Agreement for Tax Assessment Collection **Purpose**

To approve the renewal of the Starr County Agreement for Tax Assessment and Collection for current and delinquent taxes collected

from September 1, 2025 through August 31, 2026.

Justification

To ensure that the College complies with Section 6.27 item (c) of the Property Tax Code, which states:

"The assessor or collector for a taxing unit other than a county is entitled to reasonable compensation, which may not exceed the actual cost incurred, for assessing or collecting taxes for a taxing unit pursuant to Subsection (b) of Section 6.23 of this code."

The Inter-Local Cooperation Agreement requires the County, after reviewing actual collection costs, to submit a proposed fee to the College, which may include a cost increase of no more than 5% per year, prior to May 1st. The College will then have until June 1st to accept the recommended fee.

The Starr County Agreement for Tax Assessment and Collection must be approved by the College by June 1, 2024. Approval of the tax assessment and collection fee is needed in order for the Hidalgo County Tax Assessor to assess and collect taxes levied.

Enclosed **Documents**

Appendix A – History of Fees for Starr County Tax Assessment and Collection and

Appendix B – Starr County Collection Contract were included in the Board packet for the Board's review.

Funding

The annual collection fee is reduced monthly from taxes collected during the month. Funds for these expenditures will be budgeted in the Hidalgo Appraisal/Collection Fee budget for Fiscal Year 2025 -2026, pending Board approval of the budget.

Staff Resource

Mary Del Paz, Vice President for Finance and Administrative

Service

Myriam Lopez, Associate Vice President - Finance and Management

Recommendation

The Committee recommended Board approval on the renewal of the Starr County Agreement for the Tax Assessment and Collection for current and delinquent taxes collected at a fee of 2% or approximately \$102,652.18 from September 1, 2025 through August 31, 2026, pending Starr County Commissioner's Court approval on April 14, 2025, as presented.

e. Approval on Proposed Revision to Tuition and Fees Schedule for FY 2025 – 2026 for Testing Fees

Purpose Approve the proposed deletion of the HiSET Exam Fees from the

Testing Fees Tuition and Fees Schedule for FY 2025 – 2026.

Justification On March 25, 2025, the Board of Trustees approved the Tuition and

Fees Schedules for FY 2025 - 2026.

At this time, Administration is asking for the deletion of the HiSET Exam Fees since the vendor, PSI, no longer operates the HiSET

exam in the state of Texas.

The proposed deletion of the HiSET Exam Fees is listed in Appendix

A.

Enclosed Documents

Appendix A – Testing Fees for deletion was included in the Board

packet for the Board's review.

Staff Resource Dr. Matthew Hebbard, Vice President for Student Affairs and

Enrollment Management

Mary Del Paz, Vice President for Finance and Administrative

Services

Recommendation The Committee recommended Board approval of the proposed

revisions to the Tuition and Fees Schedule for FY 2025 - 2026 for

Testing Fees listed in Appendix A as presented.

f. Approval on Change Orders for Contract with Precision Task Group (PTG) / Workday

Purpose To approve Change Orders for Contract with Precision Task Group

(PTG) / Workday).

Justification To gain approval of two (2) Change Orders (#17 - #18) for PTG for

the following services, not to exceed the listed amounts:

Budget Categories	Amount
#17 PTG Support for integrations, security,	
presentations, enhancements	\$291,561
#18 Additional tenant for backup purposes. 6 - month	
period (Bi-Weekly Payroll)	15,000
Total	\$306,561

The grand total of these Change Orders is \$306,561 and will be funded with budget reallocations from other project budget lines.

The total Workday budget was approved by the Board and further amended, therefore, will not be impacted.

Funding Funds for this expenditure are budgeted in the Workday budget for

FY 2024 – 2025 based on the proposed reallocation of the budget.

Staff Resource Mary Del Paz, Vice President for Finance and Administrative Services

Myriam Lopez, Associate Vice President – Finance and Management

Recommendation The Committee recommended Board approval of two (2) Change

Orders for the estimated upcoming expenses of \$306,561 for the Contracts with Precision Task Group (PTG) / Workday as presented.

April 22, 2025 Regular Board Meeting Minutes Page 16, Revised 05/21/2025 @ 10:27 AM

Consent Agenda

g. Approval to Retire Current Policies

Purpose To retire the current policies to align with the Texas

Association of School Boards (TASB) policy manual.

Justification Based on internal operations and functions, content from the

retired policies may transition to a procedure, handbook, or operations manual as deemed appropriate by College staff.

The retired policies have been reviewed by staff and

administrators.

Enclosed Documents Appendix A – List of Retired Policies and

Appendix B -Retired Policies were included in the Board

packet for the Board's review.

Staff Resource Dr. Anahid Petrosian, Vice President and Provost for

Academic Affairs and Economic Development

Dr. Brett Millan, Associate Vice President for Academic

Success and Advancement

Venisa Earhart, Board Relations Administrator

Recommendation The Committee recommended Board approval to retire

current policies as presented.

Consideration of New Items

The Facilities Committee did not meet in April 2025. These items were all presented for deliberation and action by the Board of Trustees and without a committee recommendation.

Review and Discussion on a Shooting Range Project

Purpose To discuss the options of constructing a shooting range.

Justification Administration has reviewed an opportunity regarding a potential

partnership with the City of McAllen and the McAllen Police Department to construct a shooting range in a North McAllen site. After discussions with College staff and evaluation, Administration is

proposing not to proceed with this option at this time.

Administration is reevaluating the previously planned shooting range options at the Regional Center for Public Safety Excellence (RCPSE). Academic Affairs staff will develop a plan for the needs of the program, such as the number of lanes, the length of the lanes, the

number of classrooms, etc.

Staff Resource Anahid Petrosian, Vice President for Academic Affairs and Economic

Development

Mary Del Paz, Vice President for Finance and Administrative

Services

Ricardo de la Garza, Executive Director for Facilities Planning &

Construction

Recommendation This item was presented only for discussion. No action is requested.

Chair, Dr. Alejo Salinas, requested that the discussion on this item be deferred until a later time.

Review and Recommend Action on Contracting Architectural Services for the Pecan Campus Institutional Support Services Building N Expansion

Purpose

To contract architectural services for the project.

Justification

Architectural services are necessary for design and construction administration services for this project. The design scope of work includes, but is not limited to, design, analysis, preparation of plans and specifications, permit applications, construction administration, and inspection of the project.

The project consists of expanding the existing Institutional Support Services Building N to provide more space for the Business Office, Purchasing, and Facilities Planning & Construction departments.

The proposed scope of work is summarized as follows:

- Expansion of Building N to the east and west sides of the building.
- Total Expansion 10,665 sq. ft.

Enclosed Documents

Appendix A – RFQ Solicitation Information

Appendix B – Project Presentation

Appendix C – Ranking and Evaluations of Respondents

Appendix D – Fact Sheet

were included in the Board packet for the Board's review.

Staff Resource

Ricardo de la Garza, Executive Director for Facilities Planning &

Construction

Mary Del Paz, Vice President for Finance and Administrative

Services

The Board of trustees of South Texas College agreed to defer this item until the top 2 vendors can present their projects to the Board of Trustees. The concern from Mr. Danny Guzman was that there was so little point difference between the top two candidates for this project.

Review and Recommend Action on Schematic Design and Authorization to Proceed with Solicitation of Construction Services for the Nursing and Allied Health Campus East Building A Renovation of Radiology Lab to Multipurpose Skills Lab and Community Pharmacy Lab Renovations

Purpose

To approve the schematic design and solicitation of construction services for the project.

Justification

Schematic design is the first phase of basic design services provided by the project design team and establishes the basis on which the project design team proceeds with design development and construction documents.

On November 12, 2024, the Board of Trustees approved contracting architectural services with Boultinghouse Simpson Gates Architects. The architect has worked with College staff to develop a schematic design to meet the needs of the Nursing and Allied Health departments.

The project consists of renovating the existing Radiology lab to a Multipurpose Skills Lab for instruction, and renovating the Community Pharmacy Lab on the 3rd floor to meet American Society of Health-System Pharmacists / Accreditation Council for Pharmacy Education (ASHP/ACPE) standards for accreditation.

The proposed scope of work is summarized as follows:

- Renovation and conversion of the Radiology Lab
 - Total Renovation Space 1,278 sq. ft.
- Renovation of the Community Pharmacy Lab on 3rd Floor
 - o Total Square Feet = 1,373 sq. ft.
 - Spaces to Include:
 - Large Pharmacy Lab
 - Pharmacy Prep Area
 - Pharmacy Storage

Construction Budget (Radiology Lab)

\$125,000

Construction Budget (Community Pharmacy Lab) 274,600 Total Construction Budget \$399,600

Architect's Estimated Construction Cost

\$482,400

Variance

(\$82,800)

Enclosed Documents

Appendix A – Schematic Design and

Appendix B – Fact Sheet were included in the Board packet for the

Board's review.

Staff Resource

Ricardo de la Garza, Executive Director for Facilities Planning &

Construction

April 22, 2025 Regular Board Meeting Minutes Page 20, Revised 05/21/2025 @ 10:27 AM

Mary Del Paz, Vice President for Finance and Administrative Services

Upon a motion by Mr. Paul Rodriguez and a second by Ms. Rose Benavidez the Board of Trustees of South Texas College approved and authorized the schematic design and solicitation of construction services for the Nursing and Allied Health Campus East Building A Renovation of Radiology Lab to Multipurpose Skills Lab and Community Pharmacy Lab Renovations as presented.

The motion carried.

Review and Recommend Action on Contracting Construction Services for the Pecan Campus Kinesiology Building Q

Purpose

To contract construction services for the project.

Justification

On June 27, 2023, the Board of Trustees approved the solicitation of construction services for the project. On May 28, 2024, the Board rejected construction services proposals for the project. On July 26, 2024, the Board approved a new location for the building.

The project consists of the construction of a new 16,715 square-foot Kinesiology Building to be located between the Pecan Campus North Academic Humanities Building P and the Information Technology Building M, along the main north/south drive.

- Design and construction of the structure to include:
 - Various Exercise and Training Areas, Four Classrooms, Computer Lab, Multipurpose Room, Staff Offices, Main Lobby Area, Reception, Workroom, Storage Rooms, Lockers, Showers, Restrooms, and Support Service Areas
- Approximate square feet of the proposed space: 16,715 s.f.

Enclosed Documents

Appendix A – RFP Solicitation Information,

Appendix B – Project Presentation,

Appendix C – Ranking and Evaluations of Respondents, and

Appendix D – Fact Sheet

Upon a motion by Mr. Paul Rodriguez and a second by Ms. Victoria Cantu the Board of Trustees of South Texas College approved and authorized contracting construction services with **Tri-Gen Construction**, **LLC**. in the amount of **\$7,070,000** for the Pecan Campus Kinesiology Building Q project as presented.

Review and Recommend Action on Contracting Construction Services for the Regional Center for Public Safety Excellence Perimeter Fence

Purpose To contract construction services for the project.

Justification On January 28, 2025, the Board of Trustees approved the solicitation

of construction services for the project.

The project consists of constructing a perimeter fence on the south

side of the property for additional security.

The proposed scope of work is summarized as follows:

Constructing a perimeter fence

Total Linear Feet: Approximately 4,200

Enclosed Appendix A – RFP Solicitation Information, Appendix B – Project Presentation,

Appendix C - Ranking and Evaluations of Respondents and

Appendix D – Fact Sheet were all provided in the Board packet for

the Board's review.

Staff Resource Ricardo de la Garza, Executive Director for Facilities Planning &

Construction

Mary Del Paz, Vice President for Finance and Administrative

Services

Upon a motion by Mr. Paul Rodriguez and a second by Mr. David De Los Rios the Board of Trustees of South Texas College approved and authorized contracting construction services with **AJ3 Construction**, **LLC**. in the amount of **\$118,139.76** for the Regional Center for Public Safety Excellence Perimeter Fence project as presented.

Review and Recommend Action on Contracting Construction Services for the Mid Valley Campus South Academic Building H Repair & Renovations of Damaged Roof and Interior Areas Phase II

Purpose To contract construction services for the project.

Justification

On May 12, 2021, heavy rain storms damaged the roof, which resulted in interior areas sustaining water damage.

Phase I consisted of the repair and replacement of the existing damaged roof and was completed in 2024. Phase II consists of renovating and repairing the damaged interior areas.

The proposed scope of work is summarized as follows:

- Repair and renovation of classrooms, a piano lab, an art lab, storage rooms, offices, and corridors.
- Items to be repaired within these areas include walls, flooring, painting, ceiling tile, HVAC ducts, ceiling tile, and batt insulation

Enclosed Documents

Appendix A – RFP Solicitation Information,

Appendix B – Project Presentation,

Appendix C - Ranking and Evaluations of Respondents, and

Appendix D – Fact Sheet were included in the Board packet for the

Board's review.

Staff Resource

Ricardo de la Garza, Executive Director for Facilities Planning &

Construction

Mary Del Paz, Vice President for Finance and Administrative

Services

Upon a motion by Mr. Paul Rodriguez and a second by Ms. Victoria Cantu the Board of Trustees of South Texas College approves and authorizes contracting construction services with **Rio United Builders, LLC.** in the amount of **\$619,207.10** for the Mid Valley Campus South Academic Building H Repair & Renovations of Damaged Roof and Interior Areas Phase II project as presented.

Review and Recommend Action on Substantial Completion of the Starr County Campus Building Q Automotive Lab Expansion

Purpose To approve substantial completion of the project.

Justification College staff and the Architect visited the site and developed a

construction punch list on March 28, 2025.

Architect: Able City, LLC.Contractor: Triun, LLC.

A Certificate of Substantial Completion has been issued. Substantial Completion was not accomplished within the time allowed in the Owner/Contractor agreement for this project by Triun, LLC. The original cost approved for this project was \$2,330,000.

Enclosed Appendix A – Current Budget Status, Appendix B – Photos,

Appendix C - Substantial Completion Letter, and

Appendix D – Fact Sheet were included in the Board packet for the

Board's review.

Upon a motion by Mr. Paul Rodriguez and a second by Mr. David De Los Rios the Board of Trustees of South Texas College approves and authorizes the substantial completion of the Starr County Campus Building Q Automotive Lab Expansion project as presented.

The motion carried.

Review and Recommend Action on Substantial Completion of the Starr County Campus North Academic Building C HVAC-R Outdoor Covered Area Expansion

Purpose To approve substantial completion of the project.

Justification College staff and the Architect visited the site and developed a

construction punch list on March 28, 2025.

Architect: Able City, LLC.Contractor: Triun, LLC.

A Certificate of Substantial Completion has been issued. Substantial Completion was not accomplished within the time allowed in the Owner/Contractor agreement for this project by Triun, LLC. The original cost approved for this project was \$438,000.

Enclosed Appendix A – Current Budget Status Appendix B – Photos

Appendix C – Substantial Completion Letter

Appendix D – Fact Sheet

April 22, 2025 Regular Board Meeting Minutes Page 24, Revised 05/21/2025 @ 10:27 AM

Staff Resource Ricardo de la Garza, Executive Director for Facilities Planning &

Construction

Mary Del Paz, Vice President for Finance and Administrative

Services

Upon a motion by Mr. Paul Rodriguez and a second by Ms. Victoria Cantu the Board of Trustees of South Texas College approves and authorizes the substantial completion of the Starr County Campus North Academic Building C HVAC-R Outdoor Covered Area Expansion project as presented.

The motion carried.

Review and Recommend Action on Substantial Completion of the District Wide Flooring Replacements Phase IV at Pecan Campus Sylvia Esterline Center for Learning Excellence Building C

Purpose To approve substantial completion of the project.

Justification College staff and the Architect visited the site and developed a

construction punch list on April 2, 2025.

Contractor: Diaz Floors & Interiors, Inc.

A Certificate of Substantial Completion has been issued. Substantial Completion was accomplished within the time allowed in the Owner/Contractor agreement for this project by Diaz Floors & Interiors, Inc. The original cost approved for this project was \$72,240.

Enclosed Documents

Appendix A – Current Budget Status,

Appendix B – Photos,

Appendix C – Substantial Completion Letter, and

Appendix D – Fact Sheet were included in the Board packet for the

Board's review.

Staff Resource Ricardo de la Garza, Executive Director for Facilities Planning &

Construction

Mary Del Paz, Vice President for Finance and Administrative

Services

Upon a motion by Mr. Paul Rodriguez and a second by Mr. David De Los Rios the Board of Trustees of South Texas College approves and authorizes the substantial completion of the District Wide Flooring Replacements Phase IV at Pecan Campus Sylvia Esterline Center for Learning Excellence Building C project as presented.

Review and Recommend Action on Substantial Completion of the District Wide Flooring Replacements Phase IV at Starr County Campus Student Services Building G

Purpose To approve substantial completion of the project.

Justification College staff and the Architect visited the site and developed a

construction punch list on March 26, 2025.

• Contractor: Diaz Floors & Interiors, Inc.

A Certificate of Substantial Completion has been issued. Substantial Completion was accomplished within the time allowed in the Owner/Contractor agreement for this project by Diaz Floors & Interiors, Inc. The original cost approved for this project was \$20,912.

Enclosed Appendix A – Current Budget Status, Appendix B – Photos,

Appendix C – Substantial Completion Letter, and

Appendix D - Fact Sheet were included in the Board packet for the

Board's review.

Staff Resource Ricardo de la Garza, Executive Director for Facilities Planning &

Construction

Mary Del Paz, Vice President for Finance and Administrative

Services

Upon a motion by Mr. Paul Rodriguez and a second by Ms. Victoria Cantu the Board of Trustees of South Texas College approves and authorizes the substantial completion of the District Wide Flooring Replacements Phase IV at Starr County Campus Student Services Building G project as presented.

Review and Recommend Action on Interagency Cooperation Contract between Baylor University Institute of Reading Development and South Texas College

Purpose Justification

To approve the interagency cooperation contract.

The agreement permits Baylor University Institute of Reading Development to use general classrooms space on Saturdays and Sundays from June 7, 2025 through July 13, 2025.

The Interagency Cooperation Contract with the Baylor University Institute of Reading Development for the use of instructional facilities from June 7, 2025 through July 13, 2025. The Baylor University Institute of Reading Development has taken place on the South Texas College campus for the past several years. The Board approved a previous contract with Baylor University Institute of Reading Development on April 24, 2018, between June 15, 2018 and July 15, 2018, and on February 25,2020, between June 6, 2020 and July 12, 2020 for the use of instructional facilities at Pecan Campus. This program provides reading enrichment to students who will be entering kindergarten through twelfth grade in the following Fall Semester.

Enclosed Documents

Appendix A – Draft Agreement Appendix B – Cost Calculation

Staff Resource

George McCaleb, Executive Director for Facilities Operations &

Maintenance

Mary Del Paz, Vice President for Finance and Administrative

Services

Upon a motion by Mr. Paul Rodriguez and a second b Mr. David De Los Rios the Board of Trustees of South Texas College approves and authorizes the new Interagency Cooperation Contract with Baylor University Institute of Reading Development for use of instructional facilities at the Pecan Campus from June 7, 2025 through July 13, 2025 as presented.

Approval of Financial Reports for February 2025

Administration recommends Board approval of the financial reports for the month of February 2025.

The following financial reports have been provided under separate cover:

- 1) Quarterly Investment Report and Money Market Accounts for February 2025.
- 2) Summary of Revenues for February 2025.
- 3) Summary of State Appropriations Revenue for February 2025.
- 4) Summary of Property Tax Revenue for February 2025.
- 5) Summary of Expenditures by Classification for J February 2025.
- 6) Summary of Expenditures by Function for February 2025.
- 7) Summary of Auxiliary Fund Revenues and Expenditures for February 2025.
- 8) Summary of Grant Revenues and Expenditures for February 2025.
- 9) Foundation Financial Activity for February 2025.

Ms. Mary Del Paz, Vice President for Finance and Administrative Services, will respond to questions posed by the Board.

Upon as motion by Mr. Paul Rodriguez and a second by Mr. David De Los Rios the Board of Trustees of South Texas College approves and authorizes the submitted financial reports for the month of February 2025.

Review of Informational Reports as of March 2025

Administration includes the following information reports as of March 2025 for the Board's information.

- 1) Checks for \$125,000 and above for March 2025.
- 2) Check Register for March 2025.
- 3) Summary of Purchase Orders (Purchasing) for March 2025.
- 4) Summary of Bid Solicitations (Purchasing) for March 2025.
- 5) Employee New Hires for March 2025.
- 6) Employee Resignations/Retirements for March 2025.

The reports were presented for review by the Board and are provided under separate cover.

Ms. Mary Del Paz, Vice President for Finance and Administrative Services, was available to respond to questions posed by the Board.

No action was required from the Board. This item was presented for information purposes.

Review and Discussion of College President's Contract (Texas Government Code 551.074, Personnel Matters)

The Board of Trustees is asked to review and take action as necessary regarding a proposed amendment to the President's Contract.

Upon a motion by Mr. Paul Rodriguez and a second by Ms. Dalinda Gonzalez-Alcantar the Board of Trustees of South Texas College approved and authorized the proposed amendments to the President's Contract as discussed.

Announcements

A. Next Meetings:

- Tuesday, May 13, 2025
 - > 3:30 p.m. Education & Workforce Development Committee
 - ➤ 4:00 p.m. Facilities Committee
 - > 5:00 p.m. Finance, Audit and Human Resources Committee
- Tuesday, May 27, 2025
 - > 5:30 p.m. Regular Board Meeting

B. Other Announcements:

- Spring Dual Credit Commencement Ceremonies will be held on Friday, May 9, 2025 at the Bert Ogden Arena beginning at 9:00 a.m.
- Spring Traditional Commencement Ceremonies will be held on Saturday, May 10, 2025 at the Bert Ogden Arena beginning at 9:30 a.m.
- The College will be closed on Monday, May 26, 2025 in observance of Memorial Day.

Adjournment

There being no further business to discuss, the Regular Board Meeting of the South Texas College Board of Trustees adjourned at 7:27 p.m.

I certify the foregoing are the true and correct minutes of the Tuesday, April 22, 2025 Regular Board Meeting of the South Texas College Board of Trustees.

<u>X</u>		
Mr. Danny Guzman		
Board Secretary		

Review and Action as Necessary on Quarterly Investment Report for Quarter Ending February 28, 2025

Purpose To approve the College's Quarterly Investment Report for the

Quarter Ended February 28, 2025 that will be presented by Ms.

Emily Upshaw from Valley View Consulting, L.L.C.

Justification To comply with the Texas Public Funds Information Act (PFIA) and

the College's Policy CAK Appropriations and Revenue Sources: Investments that require an Investment Report to be prepared and submitted to the Board of Trustees and the President on a quarterly

basis.

Ms. Upshaw will present an overview of the investments, the annual interest earnings, the quarterly interest earnings, and the economic

overview.

Enclosed Documents

Appendix A - Quarterly Investment Report

Funding No funds are required.

Staff Resource Dr. Ricardo J. Solis, President

Mary Del Paz, Vice President for Finance and Administrative

Services

Recommendation It is recommended that the Board of Trustees of South Texas

College approve and authorize the following Minute Order

proposed for consideration:

The Board of Trustees of South Texas College approves and authorizes the Quarterly Investment Report for the Quarter Ended

February 28, 2025.



SOUTH TEXAS COLLEGE QUARTERLY INVESTMENT REPORT

For the Quarter Ended

February 28, 2025

Prepared by

Valley View Consulting, L.L.C.

The investment portfolio of the South Texas College is in compliance with the Public Funds Investment Act and the South Texas College Investment Policy.

Maria G. Del Paz, Vice President for Finance & Administrative Services	Date
Myriam Lopez, Associate Vice President-Finance and Management	Date
Paul R. Rodriguez, Board of Trustees, Designated Investment Officer	Date

Disclaimer: These reports were compiled using information provided by the South Texas College. No procedures were performed to test the accuracy or completeness of this information. The market values included in these reports were obtained by Valley View Consulting, L.L.C. from sources believed to be accurate and represent proprietary valuation. Due to market fluctuations these levels are not necessarily reflective of current liquidation values. Yield calculations are not determined using standard performance formulas, are not representative of total return yields and do not account for investment adviser

Summary

Quarter End Results by Investment Category:

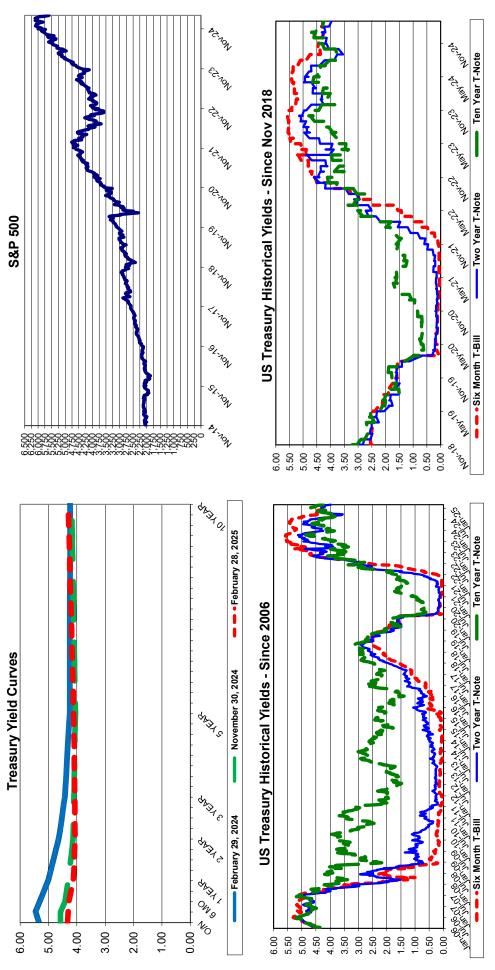
	I	November 30, 2024	r 30, 2024	Feb	February 28, 2025	
Asset Type		Book Value	Market Value	Book Value	Market Value	Ave. Yield
DDA/MMA/NOW	₩	88,438,402.39	\$ 88,438,402.39	\$ 181,084,403.23	3 181,084,403.23	3.52%
Pools		1,815,776.24	1,815,776.24	1,835,722.31	1,835,722.31	4.36%
CD/Security		330,295,468.58	330,619,935.34	311,474,170.01	312,068,912.43	4.61%
Totals		, 420,549,647.21	\$ 420,549,647.21 \$ 420,874,113.97	\$ 494,394,295.55 \$	494,989,037.97	4.21%
Current Quarter Portfolio Perform	orm	mance (1)		Year-to-Dat	Year-to-Date Portfolio Performance (2)	ance (2)
Average Quarterly Yield	р	4.21%		Averaç	Average Quarter End Yield	4.40%
Rolling Three Month Treasury	>	4.36%		Rolling Th	Rolling Three Month Treasury	4.56%
Rolling Six Month Treasury	ح ،	4.39%		Rolling	Rolling Six Month Treasury	4.61%
TexPool	<u> </u>	4.36%			TexPool	4.54%
		Z	INTEREST EARNINGS			
		PRIOR YEAR		CURRENT YEAR	~	
Quarterly Interest Earned	Ö	\$4,520,457.77	(Unaudited)	\$4,796,101.66 (Unaudited)	Unaudited)	
Accrued Interest-End of Quarter	F	\$1,306,218.31	(Unaudited)	\$2,461,593.87 (Unaudited)	Unaudited)	
Fiscal YTD Interest Earned	ō	\$8,567,174.38 (Unaudited)	(Unaudited)	\$9,712,513.05 (Unaudited)	Unaudited)	

⁽¹⁾ Current Quarter Portfolio Performance - yields based on adjusted book value, realized and unrealized gains/losses and investment advisory fees are not considered. The yield for the reporting month is used for bank, pool, and money market balances.

⁽²⁾ Fiscal Year-to-Date Performance - yields calculated using quarter end report yields and adjusted book values and does not reflect a total return analysis or account for advisory fees.

international political disruptions increases uncertainty.

The Federal Open Market Committee (FOMC) kept the Fed Funds target range at 4.25% - 4.50% (Effective Fed Funds trade +/-4.33%). Expectations for additional rate cuts are volatile with current estimates at three 0.25% cuts projected during 2025. February Non-Farm Payroll increased slightly to +151k new jobs, but the Three Month Rolling Average decreased to +200 (from the previous +327k). Fourth Quarter 2024 GDP remained +2.3% with 2.8% expansion for all of 2024. The S&P 500 Stock Index dipped +/-8% to 5,600. The yield curve continued a slight checkmark shape. Crude Oil bounced below \$70 per barrel. Inflation remains above the FOMC 2% target (Core PCE +/-2.6% and Core CPI +/-3.3%). Declining global economic outlook and ongoing/expanding



Valley View Consulting, L.L.C.

Investment Holdings February 28, 2025

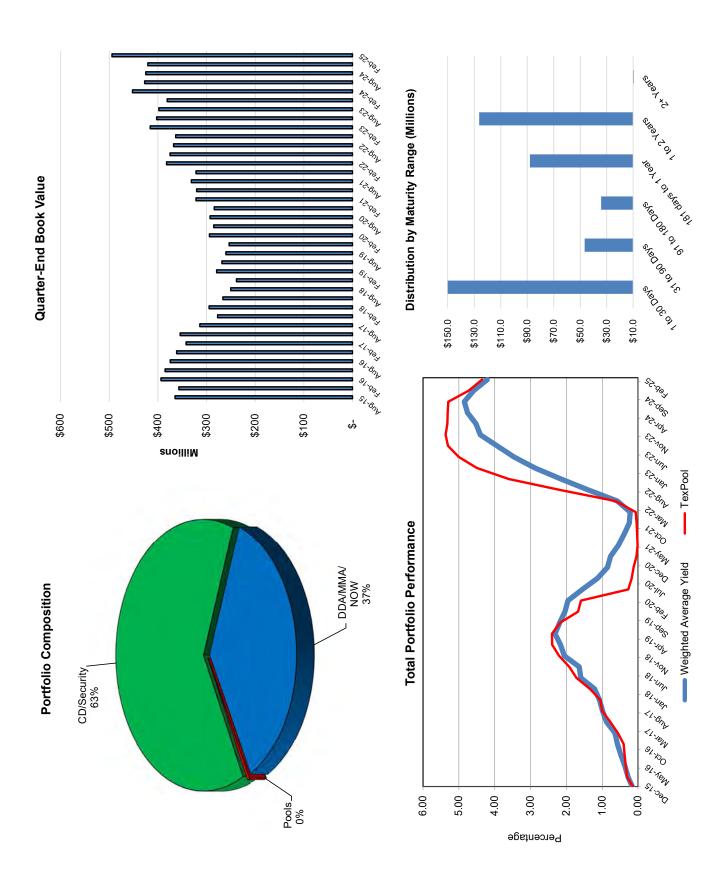
Description	Rating	Coupon/ Discount	Maturity Date	Settlement Date	Original Face\ Par Value	Book Value	Market Price	Market Value	Life (Davs)	Yield
American Nat'l Bank & Trust MMA		4.67%	03/01/25	02/28/25	\$ 13.483.884.36	\$ 13,483,884.36	1.00	\$ 13.483.884.36	_	4.67%
PNC Bank MMA - Operating		2.94%	03/01/25	02/28/25		90,798,450.42	1.00	90,798,450.42	_	2.94%
PNC Bank MMA - Operating #2		1.92%	03/01/25	02/28/25	1,533,763.45	1,533,763.45	1.00	1,533,763.45	_	1.92%
PNC Bank MMA - Payroll		2.56%	03/01/25	02/28/25	2,518.13	2,518.13	1.00	2,518.13	_	2.56%
PNC Bank MMA - Payroll #2		1.92%	03/01/25	02/28/25	11,627.96	11,627.96	1.00	11,627.96	_	1.92%
PNC Bank MMA - Student		2.48%	03/01/25	02/28/25	1,116,510.07	1,116,510.07	1.00	1,116,510.07	_	2.48%
PNC Bank MMA - Student #2		1.92%	03/01/25	02/28/25	25,036.58	25,036.58	1.00	25,036.58	_	1.92%
PNC Bank - Federal Draw Down		2.27%	03/01/25	02/28/25	62,897.62	62,897.62	1.00	62,897.62	_	2.27%
PNC Bank MMA		2.94%	03/01/25	02/28/25	14,447,013.55	14,447,013.55	1.00	14,447,013.55	_	2.94%
PNC Bank MMA - I&S Bond 96,02,03, 04,07,10,14,15		1.92%	03/01/25	02/28/25	272,283.14	272,283.14	1.00	272,283.14	—	1.92%
PNC Bank - Construction E&G Transfer		1.92%	03/01/25	02/28/25	25,036.44	25,036.44	1.00	25,036.44	_	1.92%
PNC Bank - Construction E&G Transfer		2.58%	03/01/25	02/28/25	7,835,931.49	7,835,931.49	1.00	7,835,931.49	_	2.58%
Veritex Bank MMA		4.42%	03/01/25	02/28/25	4,137,841.91	4,137,841.91	1.00	4,137,841.91	_	4.42%
NexBank MMA TexPool I GIP	AAAm	4.65% 4.36%	03/01/25	02/28/25	47,331,608.11 1,835,722.31	47,331,608.11	0.6	47,331,608.11		4.65% 4.36%
		200		0110	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	0.37	2	,,,,,,,	-	2
Bank OZK CD		5.37%	03/05/25	10/10/23	8,596,709.24	8,596,709.24	100.00	8,596,709.24	2	5.52%
Veritex Bank CD		5.17%	03/24/25	07/17/23	7,599,081.93	7,599,081.93	100.00	7,599,081.93	24	5.17%
Bank OZK CD		4.26%	03/26/25	09/26/24	105,749.20	105,749.20	100.00	105,749.20	56	4.35%
American Nat'l Bank & Trust CD		4.50%	04/25/25	04/25/23	16,293,134.94	16,293,134.94	100.00	16,293,134.94	26	5.04%
Southside Bank CD		4.52%	05/06/25	11/06/24	5,056,964.39	5,056,964.39	100.00	5,056,964.39	29	4.60%
Bank OZK CD		5.37%	05/07/25	10/10/23	10,745,886.56	10,745,886.56	100.00	10,745,886.56	89	5.52%
US Treasury	Aaa/AA+	2.75%	05/15/25	01/12/24	5,000,000.00	4,981,756.46	89.68	4,984,140.60	92	4.57%
American Nat'l Bank & Trust CD		5.10%	05/29/25	11/30/23	9,593,353.14	9,593,353.14	100.00	9,593,353.14	06	5.23%
American Nat'l Bank & Trust CD		5.10%	06/05/25	12/07/23	6,389,345.32	6,389,345.32	100.00	6,389,345.32	26	5.23%
FAMCA		4.54%	07/16/25	01/16/24	15,000,000.00	15,000,000.00	100.05	15,008,197.20	138	4.54%
East West Bank CD		4.39%	07/31/25	08/30/24	3,066,758.40	3,066,758.40	100.00	3,066,758.40	153	4.49%
East West Bank CD		4.24%	08/04/25	02/04/25	4,513,086.73	4,513,086.73	100.00	4,513,086.73	157	4.33%
American Nat'l Bank & Trust CD		4.60%	08/14/25	02/15/24	5,245,267.89	5,245,267.89	100.00	5,245,267.89	167	4.71%
East West Bank CD		4.39%	09/02/25	08/30/24	8,193,721.56	8,193,721.56	100.00	8,193,721.56	186	4.49%
THEIM C	Aaa/AA+	0.36%	10/15/25	02/02/24	15,000,000.00	0 008 271 44	97.83	14,676,991.65	707	4.55%
	Δαα/ΔΔ+ Δασ/ΔΔ+	4.23%	10/15/25	02/02/24	5,000,000,00	4 987 199 21	100.00	5,000,000,000	229	4.20%
Bank OZK CD		4.25%	10/31/25	10/31/24	5,070,939.59	5,070,939.59	100.00	5,070,939.59	245	4.34%
	Aaa/AA+	4.50%	11/15/25	03/07/24	15,000,000.00	14,986,688.41	100.19	15,028,007.85	260	4.63%
	Aaa/AA+	4.63%	12/08/25	03/07/24	15,000,000.00	14,996,108.42	100.28	15,042,178.80	283	4.66%
East West Bank CD		4.14%	02/04/26	02/04/25	332,842.43	332,842.43	100.00	332,842.43	341	4.23%
easury	Aaa/AA+	1.63%	02/15/26	05/14/24	8,000,000.00	7,760,809.97	97.64	7,810,874.96	352	4.90%
	Aaa/AA+	4.65%	02/23/26	03/07/24	7,000,000.00	7,004,605.24	100.46	7,032,006.45	360	4.58%
	Aaa/AA+	4.88%	03/13/26	05/14/24	15,000,000.00	14,997,183.23	100.72	15,107,383.95	378	4.90%
FFCB	Aaa/AA+	4.63%	04/01/26	05/14/24	5,000,000.00	4,986,266.33	100.42	5,021,006.25	397	4.89%
US Treasury	Aaa/AA+	3.75%	04/15/26	07/03/24	10,000,000.00	9,888,036.43	99.61	9,960,546.90	411	4.80%
	:	4.72%	05/12/26	07/15/24	14,000,000.00	14,000,000.00	100.69	14,096,222.00	438	4.72%
US Treasury US Treasury	Aaa/AA+ Aaa/AA+	3.63% 4.13%	05/15/26 06/15/26	09/25/24 07/03/24	1,000,000.00	1,000,115.42 9,924,903.44	99.45 100.08	994,531.25 10,007,812.50	441 472	3.61% 4.74%
		9							!	
south lexas college			valley vie	Valley View Consulting, L.L.C	L.E.C.)

Investment Holdings February 28, 2025

		Conpon/	Maturity	Settlement	Original Face\	Book	Market	Market	Life	
Description	Rating	Rating Discount	Date	Date	Par Value	Value	Price	Value	(Days)	Yield
US Treasury	Aaa/AA+	4.63%	06/30/26	10/31/24	5,000,000.00	5,027,579.28	100.70	5,035,156.25	487	4.19%
FAMCA		3.60%	07/27/26	09/26/24	15,000,000.00	15,000,000.00	99.32	14,897,819.85	514	3.60%
FAMCA		4.18%	08/04/26	11/01/24	15,000,000.00	15,000,000.00	100.08	15,012,103.05	522	4.18%
US Treasury	Aaa/AA+	4.63%	09/15/26	01/29/25	7,000,000.00	7,042,838.54	100.86	7,060,429.67	564	4.21%
US Treasury	Aaa/AA+	3.50%	09/30/26	10/31/24	8,000,000.00	7,921,050.16	99.18	7,934,375.04	579	4.15%
US Treasury	Aaa/AA+	4.13%	10/31/26	01/29/25	15,000,000.00	14,976,544.19	100.14	15,021,093.75	610	4.22%
US Treasury STRIPS	Aaa/AA+	%00.0	11/15/26	01/29/25	7,000,000.00	6,514,141.22	93.36	6,535,193.14	625	4.26%
				1 1	\$ 495,722,966.86 \$ 494,394,295.55	494,394,295.55	₩	494,989,037.97 190 4.21%	190	4.21%
									£)	(2)

(1) Weighted average life - Pools, Money Market Funds, and Bank Deposits are assumed to have a one day maturity.

(2) Weighted average yield to maturity - The weighted average yield to maturity is based on Adjusted Book Value, adviser fees and realized and unrealized gains/losses are not considered. The pool and mutual fund yields are the average for the last month of the quarter. Bank deposit yields are estimated from the monthly allocated earnings.



Book & Market Value Comparison

Issuer/Description	Yield	Maturity Date	Book Value 11/30/24	Increases	Decreases	Book Value 02/28/25	Market Value 11/30/24	Change in Market Value	Market Value 02/28/25
American Nat'l Bank & Trust MMA	4.67%	03/01/25	\$ 13,329,707.89 \$	154,176.47	I \$	\$ 13,483,884.36	\$ 13,329,707.89		\$ 13,483,884.36
PNC Bank MMA - Operating	2.94%	03/01/25	15,112,544.46	75,685,905.96	ı	90,798,450.42	15,112,544.46	75,685,905.96	90,798,450.42
PNC Bank MMA - Operating #2	1.92%	03/01/25	273,451.01	1,260,312.44	I	1,533,763.45	273,451.01	1,260,312.44	1,533,763.45
PNC Bank MMA - Payroll	2.56%	03/01/25	1,164.99	1,353.14	1	2,518.13	1,164.99	1,353.14	2,518.13
PNC Bank MMA - Payroll #2	1.92%	03/01/25	21,045.18	1 1	(9,417.22)	11,627.96	21,045.18	(9,417.22)	11,627.96
PNC Bank MMA - Student	2.48%	03/01/25	661,184.31	455,325.76	1 0	1,116,510.07	661,184.31	455,325.76	1,116,510.07
PNC Bank MMA - Student #Z PNC Bank - Federal Draw Down	7.92%	03/01/25	25,045.18 19.480.26	- 43 417 36	(8.60)	25,036.58 62,897,62	25,045.18 19 480 26	(8.60) 43.417.36	25,036.58 62,897,62
PNC Bank MMA	2 94%	03/01/25	1 032 062 35	13 414 951 20	l I	14 447 013 55	1 032 062 35	13 414 951 20	14 447 013 55
PNC Bank MMA - I&S Bond 96,02,03,	2,50	0 0 0	0,000,000,1	07:100:110		00:010,744,41	1,002,002.30	07:100:41	00:010,744,41
04,07,10,14,15	1.92%	03/01/25	25,044.72	247,238.42	I	272,283.14	25,044.72	247,238.42	272,283.14
PNC Bank - Construction E&G Transfer	1.92%	03/01/25	25,045.02	I	(8.58)	25,036.44	25,045.02	(8.58)	25,036.44
PNC Bank - Construction E&G Transfer	2.58%	03/01/25	7,024,621.17	811,310.32	I	7,835,931.49	7,024,621.17	811,310.32	7,835,931.49
Veritex Bank MMA	4.42%	03/01/25	4,090,505.45	47,336.46	I	4,137,841.91	4,090,505.45	47,336.46	4,137,841.91
NexBank MMA TexPool LGIP	4.65% 4.36%	03/01/25 03/01/25	46,797,500.40 1,815,776.24	534,107.71 19,946.07	1 1	47,331,608.11 1,835,722.31	46,797,500.40 1,815,776.24	534,107.71 19,946.07	47,331,608.11 1,835,722.31
Texas Capital Bank CD	4.75%	12/02/24	16 363 035 93	I	(16.363.035.93)	I	16 363 035 93	(16 363 035 93)	I
BOK Financial CDARS	5.50%	12/05/24	2,458,350.92	ı	(2,458,350,92)	I	2,458,350.92	(2,458,350.92)	ı
East West Bank CD	5.02%	01/31/25	2,025,124.69	I	(2,025,124.69)	I	2,025,124.69	(2,025,124.69)	I
American Nat'l Bank & Trust CD	4.50%	02/02/25	16,227,113.60	ı	(16,227,113,60)	I	16,227,113.60	(16,227,113.60)	ı
* American Nat'l Bank & Trust CD	4.71%	02/06/25	10,381,368,98	ı	(10,381,368,98)	I	10,381,368.98	(10,381,368,98)	ı
East West Bank CD	5.02%	02/28/25	6,059,823.73	I	(6,059,823.73)	I	6,059,823.73	(6,059,823.73)	I
Bank OZK CD	5.52%	03/05/25	8,481,142.31	115,566.93		8,596,709.24	8,481,142.31	115,566.93	8,596,709.24
Veritex Bank CD	5.17%	03/24/25	7,500,910.67	98,171.26	ı	7,599,081.93	7,500,910.67	98,171.26	7,599,081.93
Bank OZK CD	4.35%	03/26/25	104,619.85	1,129.35	I	105,749.20	104,619.85	1,129.35	105,749.20
American Nat'l Bank & Trust CD	5.04%	04/25/25	16,109,719.37	183,415.57	I	16,293,134.94	16,109,719.37	183,415.57	16,293,134.94
Southside Bank CD	4.60%	05/06/25	5,000,000.00	56,964.39	ı	5,056,964.39	5,000,000.00	56,964.39	5,056,964.39
Bank OZK CD	5.52%	05/07/25	10,601,427.89	144,458.67	I	10,745,886.56	10,601,427.89	144,458.67	10,745,886.56
US Ireasury	4.57%	05/15/25	4,960,152.26	21,604.20	I	4,981,756.46	4,962,597.65	21,542.95	4,984,140.60
American Natil Bank & Trust CD	5.23%	05/29/25	9,473,518.68	119,834.40	I	9,593,353.14	9,473,518.68	70 020 52	9,593,353.14
Allelical Nati Balik & Hust OD	0.23%	05/05/25	0,309,303.60	76.609.07	I	0,309,345.32	0,303,303.90	79,039.32	0,309,343.32
Fast West Bank CD	4.34%	07/31/25	3 033 742 78	33 015 62	I 1	3.066.758.40	3 033 742 78	(9,213.60)	3.066.758.40
East West Bank CD	4 33%	08/04/25	0 :- 1	4 513 086 73	ı	4 513 086 73	0.13	4 513 086 73	4 513 086 73
American Nat'l Bank & Trust CD	4.71%	08/14/25	5.186.107.61	59.160.28	ı	5.245.267.89	5.186.107.61	59,160.28	5,245,267.89
East West Bank CD	4.49%	09/02/25	8,105,510.90	88,210.66	I	8,193,721.56	8,105,510.90	88,210.66	8,193,721.56
FHLMC	4.33%	09/23/25	14,538,676.93	138,554.37	1	14,677,231.30	14,522,681.85	154,309.80	14,676,991.65
US Treasury	4.28%	10/15/25	9,997,592.09	679.35	I	9,998,271.44	9,987,890.60	12,109.40	10,000,000.00
US Treasury	4.68%	10/15/25	4,982,168.34	5,030.87	ı	4,987,199.21	4,993,945.30	6,054.70	5,000,000.00
Bank OZK CD	4.34%	10/31/25	5,018,079.50	52,860.09	ı	5,070,939.59	5,018,079.50	52,860.09	5,070,939.59
US Treasury	4.63%	11/15/25	14,982,080.55	4,607.86	I	14,986,688.41	15,016,757.85	11,250.00	15,028,007.85
FFCB	4.66%	12/08/25	14,994,885.35	1,223.07	I	14,996,108.42	15,038,358.90	3,819.90	15,042,178.80
East West Bank CD	4.23%	02/04/26	I	332,842.43	I	332,842.43	I	332,842.43	332,842.43
US Treasury	4.90%	02/15/26	7,699,653.43	61,156.54	1 :	7,760,809.97	7,751,250.00	59,624.96	7,810,874.96
FHLB	4.58%	02/23/26	7,005,746.82	1	(1,141.58)	7,004,605.24	7,026,201.14	5,805.31	7,032,006.45
FHLB	4.90%	03/13/26	14,996,522.23	661.00	I	14,997,183.23	15,100,569.00	6,814.95	15,107,383.95
FFCB	4.89%	04/01/26	4,983,191.11	3,075.22	I	4,986,266.33	5,022,181.75	(1,175.50)	5,021,006.25
US Treasury	4.80%	04/15/26	9,863,518.86	24,517.57	I	9,888,036.43	9,930,078.10	30,468.80	9,960,546.90
FAMCA	4.72%	05/12/26	14,000,000.00	I	(14,000,000.00	14,087,490.90	8,731.10	14,096,222.00
US Treasury	3.61%	05/15/26	1,000,138.98	1 0 0 0 0 0 0	(23.56)	1,000,115.42	991,132.81	3,398.44	994,531.25
US Ireasury	4.74%	02/51/00	9,910,584.18	14,319.26	I O I I puilling	9,924,903.44	9,980,468.80	27,343.70	10,007,812.50 6
									,

Book & Market Value Comparison

Issuer/Description	Yield	Maturity Date	Book Value 11/30/24	Increases	Decreases	Book Value 02/28/25	Market Value 11/30/24	Change in Market Value	Market Value 02/28/25
US Treasury	4.19%	1.19% 06/30/26	5,032,676.07	1	(5,096.79)	5,027,579.28	5,028,125.00	7,031.25	5,035,156.25
FAMCA	3.60%	07/27/26	15,000,000.00	ı	I	15,000,000.00	14,845,157.70	52,662.15	14,897,819.85
FAMCA	4.18%	_	15,000,000.00	ı	I	15,000,000.00	14,978,221.50	33,881.55	15,012,103.05
US Treasury	4.21%		1	7,042,838.54	ı	7,042,838.54	I	7,060,429.67	7,060,429.67
US Treasury	4.15%	09/30/26	7,908,778.17	12,271.99	I	7,921,050.16	7,900,312.48	34,062.56	7,934,375.04
US Treasury	4.22%	10/31/26	I	14,976,544.19	ı	14,976,544.19	I	15,021,093.75	15,021,093.75
US Treasury STRIPS	4.26%	11/15/26	I	6,514,141.22	I	6,514,141.22	I	6,535,193.14	6,535,193.14
TOTALS / AVERAGE	4.21%		\$ 420,549,647.21	\$ 127,375,162.52	\$ (53,530,514.18)	\$ 494,394,295.55	\$ 420,874,113.97	3420,549,647.21 \$ 127,375,162.52 \$ (53,530,514.18) \$ 494,394,295.55 \$ 420,874,113.97 \$ 74,114,924.00 \$ 494,989,037.97	3 494,989,037.97

* CD was redeemed early

Allocation

February 28, 2025 Book Value

				Onorating		Ø +00°0+01
		Total	Operating	Construction	Endowment	Sinking
American Nat'l Bank & Trust MMA	s	13,483,884.36 \$	1	\$ 13,483,884.36	ا چ	ا د
PNC Bank MMA - Operating		90,798,450.42	90,798,450.42	I	I	I
PNC Bank MMA - Operating #2		1,533,763.45	1,533,763.45	I	I	I
PNC Bank MMA - Payroll		2,518.13	2,518.13	I	I	I
PNC Bank MMA - Payroll #2		11,627.96	11,627.96	I	I	I
PNC Bank MMA - Student		1,116,510.07	1,116,510.07	I	I	I
PNC Bank MMA - Student #2		25,036.58	25,036.58	I	I	I
PNC Bank - Federal Draw Down		62,897.62	62,897.62	I	I	I
PNC Bank MMA		14,447,013.55	I	I	I	14,447,013.55
PNC Bank MMA - I&S Bond 96,02,03, 04,07,10,14,15		272,283.14	I	I	I	272,283.14
PNC Bank - Construction E&G Transfer		25,036.44	I	25,036.44	I	I
PNC Bank - Construction E&G Transfer		7,835,931.49	I	7,835,931.49	I	I
Veritex Bank MMA		4,137,841.91	I	4,137,841.91	I	ı
NexBank MMA		47,331,608.11	34,673,404.65	11,366,219.07	I	1,291,984.39
TexPool LGIP		1,835,722.31	I	1,118,981.39	I	716,740.92
03/05/25-Bank OZK CD		8,596,709.24	8,596,709.24	ı	I	1
03/24/25–Veritex Bank CD		7,599,081.93	7,599,081.93	I	I	I
03/26/25-Bank OZK CD		105,749.20	105,749.20	I	I	I
04/25/25-American Nat'l Bank & Trust CD		16,293,134.94	16,293,134.94	I	I	ı
05/06/25–Southside Bank CD		5,056,964.39	I	5,056,964.39	I	ı
05/07/25-Bank OZK CD		10,745,886.56	10,745,886.56	I	I	I
05/15/25-US Treasury		4,981,756.46	4,981,756.46	I	I	I
05/29/25-American Nat'l Bank & Trust CD		9,593,353.14	9,593,353.14	I	I	I
06/05/25-American Nat'l Bank & Trust CD		6,389,345.32	6,389,345.32	I	I	I
07/16/25-FAMCA		15,000,000.00	15,000,000.00	I	I	I
07/31/25–East West Bank CD		3,066,758.40	I	I	I	3,066,758.40
08/04/25–East West Bank CD		4,513,086.73	I	4,513,086.73	I	I
08/14/25-American Nat'l Bank & Trust CD		5,245,267.89	5,245,267.89	I	I	I
09/02/25–East West Bank CD		8,193,721.56	I	8,193,721.56	I	I
09/23/25-FHLMC		14,677,231.30	14,677,231.30	I	I	I
10/15/25–US Treasury		9,998,271.44	9,998,271.44	I	I	I
10/15/25-US Treasury		4,987,199.21	4,987,199.21	I	1	I
10/31/25-Bank OZK CD		5,070,939.59	I	5,070,939.59	I	I
11/15/25-US Treasury		14,986,688.41	14,986,688.41	I	I	I
12/08/25-FFCB		14,996,108.42	14,996,108.42	I	I	I

∞

Allocation February 28, 2025 Book Value

Interest & Sinking	- 332,842.43	ı	ı	ı	ı	ı	ı	ı	ı	ı	ı	ı	ı	ı	ı	
Endov	332,															
Operating Construction	I	I	I	I	I	I	I	I	I	I	I	I	I	I	I	
Operating	I	7,760,809.97	7,004,605.24	14,997,183.23	4,986,266.33	9,888,036.43	14,000,000.00	1,000,115.42	9,924,903.44	5,027,579.28	15,000,000.00	15,000,000.00	7,042,838.54	7,921,050.16	14,976,544.19	R F1/1 1/1 00
Total	332,842.43	7,760,809.97	7,004,605.24	14,997,183.23	4,986,266.33	9,888,036.43	14,000,000.00	1,000,115.42	9,924,903.44	5,027,579.28	15,000,000.00	15,000,000.00	7,042,838.54	7,921,050.16	14,976,544.19	G E11 111 00

ı	
4	
8	
19,794,780	
15,	
19	
₩	
ကြ	
2.4	
8,	
332	
332,842.43	
🗳	
93	
99	
2,6	
8	
60,	
9 \$ 60,802,606.93	
\$ 413,464,065.79	
35	
ļŏ,	
16	
5,	
4	
1	
494,394,295.55	
95.	
1,2	
8	
194	
4	
8	
<u>s</u>	
oţę.	
\vdash	

Valley View Consulting, L.L.C.

Allocation Eabrings 28

February 28, 2025 Market Value

		Total	Onerating	Operating	Fromwar t	Interest &
		- Crai	Specialing	Construction		Sinking
American Nat'l Bank & Trust MMA	↔	13,483,884.36 \$	1	\$ 13,483,884.36	l \$	l ₩
PNC Bank MMA - Operating		90,798,450.42	90,798,450.42	I	I	I
PNC Bank MMA - Operating #2		1,533,763.45	1,533,763.45	ı	I	ı
PNC Bank MMA - Payroll		2,518.13	2,518.13	I	I	I
PNC Bank MMA - Payroll #2		11,627.96	11,627.96	I	I	ı
PNC Bank MMA - Student		1,116,510.07	1,116,510.07	I	I	I
PNC Bank MMA - Student #2		25,036.58	25,036.58	I	I	I
PNC Bank - Federal Draw Down		62,897.62	62,897.62	I	I	ı
PNC Bank MMA		14,447,013.55	I	I	I	14,447,013.55
PNC Bank MMA - I&S Bond 96,02,03, 04,07,10,14,15		272,283.14	I	I	I	272,283.14
PNC Bank - Construction E&G Transfer		25,036.44	I	25,036.44	I	I
PNC Bank - Construction E&G Transfer		7,835,931.49	I	7,835,931.49	I	I
Veritex Bank MMA		4,137,841.91	I	4,137,841.91	I	ı
NexBank MMA		47,331,608.11	34,673,404.65	11,366,219.07	I	1,291,984.39
TexPool LGIP		1,835,722	I	1,118,981.39	I	716,740.92
03/05/25-Bank OZK CD		8,596,709.24	8,596,709.24	I	I	I
03/24/25-Veritex Bank CD		7,599,081,93	7,599,081,93	I	I	I
03/26/25-Bank OZK CD		105 749 20	105 749 20	ı	ı	ı
04/25/25_American Nat'l Bank & Trust CD		16 203 134 94	16 203 134 04	ı	1	1
04/20/20-7-microcal maci bain & mast ob		5 056 964 39	t 0.400, 100, 100, 100, 100, 100, 100, 100,	5 056 964 39	 	
OS/OS/25 - OSAHISIAG DAIM OD		10 745 886 56	10 715 886 56	0,000,0		
03/07/23-Balik Ozn CD 05/15/25-11S Treasury		4 984 140 60	4 984 140 60	1 1		1 1
05/20/25_American Nat'l Bank & Trust CD		9 593 353 14	9 593 353 14	I	I	ı
06/05/25–American Nat'l Bank & Trust CD		6,389,345,32	6,389,345.32	I	I	ı
07/16/25-FAMCA		15,008,197.20	15,008,197.20	I	I	I
07/31/25–East West Bank CD		3,066,758.40	I	I	I	3,066,758.40
08/04/25–East West Bank CD		4,513,086.73	I	4,513,086.73	I	I
08/14/25-American Nat'l Bank & Trust CD		5,245,267.89	5,245,267.89	I	I	I
09/02/25–East West Bank CD		8,193,721.56	I	8,193,721.56	I	I
09/23/25-FHLMC		14,676,991.65	14,676,991.65	1	I	I
10/15/25-US Treasury		10,000,000.00	10,000,000.00	I	I	I
10/15/25-US Treasury		5,000,000.00	5,000,000.00	I	I	I
10/31/25-Bank OZK CD		5,070,939.59	I	5,070,939.59	I	I
11/15/25-US Treasury		15,028,007.85	15,028,007.85	I	ı	I
12/08/25–FFCB		15,042,178.80	15,042,178.80	I	I	I

Valley View Consulting, L.L.C.

South Texas College

10

February 28, 2025 **Market Value Allocation**

PS 02/04/26-East West Bank CD 05/15/26-US Treasury 06/15/26-US Treasury 06/30/26-US Treasury 07/27/26-FAMCA 09/15/26–US Treasury 09/30/26–US Treasury 10/31/26–US Treasury 02/15/26-US Treasury 04/15/26-US Treasury 05/12/26-FAMCA 08/04/26-FAMCA 02/23/26-FHLB 03/13/26-FHLB 04/01/26-FFCB

U/O I/ZO-OO IIGASUIY	11/15/26–US Treasury STRIF	
-07/10/01	11/15/26-	

Totals

494,989,038 \$ 414,058,808 \$ 60,802,607 \$

Allocation

November 30, 2024 Book Value

				Operating		Interest &
		Total	Operating	Construction	Endowment	Sinking
American Nat'l Bank & Trust MMA	` \$	13,329,707.89 \$	I	\$ 13,329,707.89	ا چ	l \$
PNC Bank MMA - Operating		15,112,544.46	15,112,544.46	I	I	I
PNC Bank MMA - Operating #2		273,451.01	273,451.01	I	I	I
PNC Bank MMA - Payroll		1,164.99	1,164.99	I	I	I
PNC Bank MMA - Payroll #2		21,045.18	21,045.18	I	I	I
PNC Bank MMA - Student		661,184.31	661,184.31	I	I	ı
PNC Bank MMA - Student #2		25,045.18	25,045.18	I	I	I
PNC Bank - Federal Draw Down		19,480.26	19,480.26	I	I	I
PNC Bank MMA		1,032,062.35	I	I	I	1,032,062.35
PNC Bank MMA - I&S Bond 96,02,03, 04,07,10,14,15		25,044.72	I	I	I	25,044.72
PNC Bank - Construction E&G Transfer		25,045.02	I	25,045.02	I	I
PNC Bank - Construction E&G Transfer		7,024,621.17	I	7,024,621.17	I	I
Veritex Bank MMA		4,090,505.45	I	4,090,505.45	I	I
NexBank MMA	•	46,797,500.40	34,282,136.59	11,237,958.46	I	1,277,405.35
TexPool LGIP		1,815,776.24	I	1,106,823.01	1	708,953.23
12/02/24–Texas Capital Bank CD		16,363,035.93	16,363,035.93	I	I	I
12/05/24–BOK Financial CDARS		2,458,350.92	1	2,108,453.11	349,897.81	ı
01/31/25–East West Bank CD		2,025,124.69	1	ı	I	2,025,124.69
02/02/25-American Nat'l Bank & Trust CD		16,227,113.60	16,227,113.60	ı	I	ı
02/28/25–East West Bank CD		6,059,823.73	I	4,034,699.04	I	2,025,124.69
03/05/25-Bank OZK CD		8,481,142.31	8,481,142.31	I	I	1
03/24/25-Veritex Bank CD		7,500,910.67	7,500,910.67	1	1	1
03/26/25-Bank OZK CD		104,619.85	104,619.85	1	1	1
04/25/25-American Nat'l Bank & Trust CD		16,109,719.37	16,109,719.37	I	I	I
05/06/25–Southside Bank CD		5,000,000.00	I	5,000,000.00	I	ı
05/07/25-Bank OZK CD		10,601,427.89	10,601,427.89	I	I	1
05/15/25–US Treasury		4,960,152.26	4,960,152.26	ı	I	I
05/29/25-American Nat'l Bank & Trust CD		9,473,518.68	9,473,518.68	ı	I	I
06/05/25-American Nat'l Bank & Trust CD		6,309,505.80	6,309,505.80	ı	I	I
07/16/25-FAMCA		15,000,000.00	15,000,000.00	I	I	I
07/31/25–East West Bank CD		3,033,742.78	I	ı	I	3,033,742.78
08/07/25-American Nat'l Bank & Trust CD		10,381,368.98	10,381,368.98	I	I	I
08/14/25-American Nat'l Bank & Trust CD		5,186,107.61	5,186,107.61	I	I	ı
09/02/25–East West Bank CD		8,105,510.90	I	8,105,510.90	I	I
09/23/25-FHLMC		14,538,676.93	14,538,676.93	ı	1	I

12

Allocation November 30, 2024 Book Value

10/15/25-US Treasury	10/15/25-US Treasury	10/31/25-Bank OZK CD	11/15/25-US Treasury	12/08/25-FFCB	02/15/26-US Treasury	02/23/26-FHLB	03/13/26-FHLB	04/01/26-FFCB	04/15/26-US Treasury	05/12/26-FAMCA	05/15/26-US Treasury	06/15/26-US Treasury	06/30/26-US Treasury	07/27/26-FAMCA	08/04/26-FAMCA	09/30/26-US Treasury
----------------------	----------------------	----------------------	----------------------	---------------	----------------------	---------------	---------------	---------------	----------------------	----------------	----------------------	----------------------	----------------------	----------------	----------------	----------------------

Interest & Sinking	1	I	I	I	I	I	I	I	ı	ı	ı	ı	ı	ı	ı	ı	I
Endowment	I	I	ı	ı	ı	ı	ı	I	I	I	I	I	I	I	I	I	I
Operating Construction	ı	I	5,018,079.50	I	I	I	I	I	I	I	I	I	I	I	I	I	I
Operating	9,997,592.09	4,982,168.34	I	14,982,080.55	14,994,885.35	7,699,653.43	7,005,746.82	14,996,522.23	4,983,191.11	9,863,518.86	14,000,000.00	1,000,138.98	9,910,584.18	5,032,676.07	15,000,000.00	15,000,000.00	7,908,778.17
Total	9,997,592.09	4,982,168.34	5,018,079.50	14,982,080.55	14,994,885.35	7,699,653.43	7,005,746.82	14,996,522.23	4,983,191.11	9,863,518.86	14,000,000.00	1,000,138.98	9,910,584.18	5,032,676.07	15,000,000.00	15,000,000.00	7,908,778.17

Totals \$ 420,549,647.21 \$ 348,990,888.04 \$ 61,081,403.55 \$ 349,897.81

Allocation

November 30, 2024 Market Value

Mainel Value					0 1 1 - 1
	Total	Operating	Construction	Endowment	Sinking
American Nat'l Bank & Trust MMA	\$ 13,329,707.89 \$	1	\$ 13,329,707.89	9	- \$
PNC Bank MMA - Operating	15,112,544.46	15,112,544.46	I	I	I
PNC Bank MMA - Operating #2	273,451.01	273,451.01	I	I	I
PNC Bank MMA - Payroll	1,164.99	1,164.99	I	I	I
PNC Bank MMA - Payroll #2	21,045.18	21,045.18	I	I	I
PNC Bank MMA - Student	661,184.31	661,184.31	I	I	I
PNC Bank MMA - Student #2	25,045.18	25,045.18	ı	ı	ı
PNC Bank - Federal Draw Down	19,480.26	19,480.26	I	I	I
PNC Bank MMA	1,032,062.35	I	I	I	1,032,062.35
PNC Bank MMA - I&S Bond 96,02,03, 04,07,10,14,15	25,044.72	I	I	I	25,044.72
PNC Bank - Construction E&G Transfer	25,045.02	I	25,045.02	I	I
PNC Bank - Construction E&G Transfer	7,024,621.17	I	7,024,621.17	I	I
Veritex Bank MMA	4,090,505.45	I	4,090,505.45	1	ı
NexBank MMA	46,797,500.40	34,282,136.59	11,237,958.46	I	1,277,405.35
TexPool LGIP	1,815,776.24	I	1,106,823.01	I	708,953.23
12/02/24–Texas Capital Bank CD	16,363,035.93	16,363,035.93	1	I	1
12/05/24–BOK Financial CDARS	2,458,350.92		2,108,453.11	349,897.81	I
01/31/25–East West Bank CD	2,025,124.69	I	I	ı	2,025,124.69
02/02/25-American Nat'l Bank & Trust CD	16,227,113.60	16,227,113.60	I	I	I
02/28/25–East West Bank CD	6,059,823.73	ı	4,034,699.04	I	2,025,124.69
03/05/25-Bank OZK CD	8,481,142.31	8,481,142.31	I	I	I
03/24/25–Veritex Bank CD	7,500,910.67	7,500,910.67	I	I	I
03/26/25-Bank OZK CD	104,619.85	104,619.85	I	I	I
04/25/25-American Nat'l Bank & Trust CD	16,109,719.37	16,109,719.37	1	I	I
05/06/25–Southside Bank CD	5,000,000.00	1	5,000,000.00	1	I
05/07/25-Bank OZK CD	10,601,427.89	10,601,427.89	1	1	I
05/15/25-US Treasury	4,962,597.65	4,962,597.65	1	1	I
05/29/25-American Nat'l Bank & Trust CD	9,473,518.68	9,473,518.68	1	I	I
06/05/25-American Nat'l Bank & Trust CD	6,309,505.80	6,309,505.80	I	I	I
07/16/25-FAMCA	15,017,410.80	15,017,410.80	1	I	I
07/31/25–East West Bank CD	3,033,742.78	I	I	I	3,033,742.78
08/07/25-American Nat'l Bank & Trust CD	10,381,368.98	10,381,368.98	I	1	I
08/14/25-American Nat'l Bank & Trust CD	5,186,107.61	5,186,107.61	I	I	I
09/02/25–East West Bank CD	8,105,510.90	I	8,105,510.90	I	I
09/23/25-FHLMC	14,522,681.85	14,522,681.85	I	I	I

49

South Texas College

4

November 30, 2024 **Market Value Allocation**

Interest & Sinking

Endowment

Construction

Operating

5,018,079.50

4,993,945.30

4,993,945.30 5,018,079.50

15,016,757.85 15,038,358.90

7,751,250.00

7,026,201.14 15,100,569.00 5,022,181.75 9,930,078.10

9,987,890.60

9,987,890.60

Operating

Total

1

14,087,490.90 991,132.81 9,980,468.80 5,028,125.00 14,845,157.70 14,978,221.50

14,087,490.90

991,132.81 9,980,468.80 5,028,125.00 14,845,157.70 14,978,221.50 7,900,312.48

15,016,757.85 15,038,358.90 7,751,250.00 7,026,201.14 15,100,569.00 5,022,181.75 9,930,078.10

10/15/25-US Treasury	10/15/25-US Treasury	10/31/25-Bank OZK CD	11/15/25-US Treasury	12/08/25-FFCB	02/15/26-US Treasury	02/23/26-FHLB	03/13/26-FHLB	04/01/26-FFCB	04/15/26-US Treasury	05/12/26-FAMCA	05/15/26-US Treasury	06/15/26-US Treasury	06/30/26-US Treasury	07/27/26-FAMCA	08/04/26-FAMCA
10/15/25–US Treasury 10/31/25–Bank OZK CD 11/15/25–US Treasury 12/08/25–FFCB 02/15/26–US Treasury 02/23/26–FHLB 03/13/26–FFCB 04/15/26–US Treasury 05/12/26–US Treasury 06/15/26–US Treasury 06/15/26–US Treasury 06/30/26–US Treasury 06/30/26–US Treasury 06/30/26–US Treasury 06/30/26–US Treasury	10/31/25-Bank OZK CD 11/15/25-US Treasury 12/08/25-FFCB 02/15/26-US Treasury 02/23/26-FHLB 03/13/26-FFCB 04/17/26-FFCB 04/15/26-US Treasury 05/15/26-US Treasury 06/15/26-US Treasury 06/30/26-US Treasury 06/30/26-US Treasury 06/30/26-US Treasury 06/30/26-US Treasury 06/30/26-US Treasury	11/15/25–US Treasury 12/08/25–FFCB 02/15/26–US Treasury 02/23/26–FHLB 03/13/26–FHLB 04/01/26–FFCB 04/15/26–US Treasury 05/12/26–US Treasury 06/15/26–US Treasury 06/15/26–US Treasury 06/15/26–US Treasury 06/15/26–US Treasury 06/30/26–US Treasury 06/30/26–US Treasury	12/08/25-FFCB 02/15/26-US Treasury 02/23/26-FHLB 03/13/26-FHLB 04/15/26-US Treasury 05/12/26-FAMCA 05/15/26-US Treasury 06/15/26-US Treasury 06/15/26-US Treasury 06/15/26-US Treasury 06/15/26-PAMCA 06/30/26-US Treasury 06/30/26-FAMCA	02/15/26-US Treasury 02/23/26-FHLB 03/13/26-FHLB 04/01/26-FFCB 04/15/26-US Treasury 05/12/26-US Treasury 06/15/26-US Treasury 06/30/26-US Treasury 06/30/26-US Treasury	02/23/26–FHLB 03/13/26–FHLB 04/01/26–FFCB 04/15/26–US Treasury 05/12/26–US Treasury 06/15/26–US Treasury 06/30/26–US Treasury 07/27/26–FAMCA 08/04/26–FAMCA	03/13/26–FHLB 04/01/26–FFCB 04/15/26–US Treasury 05/12/26–US Treasury 05/15/26–US Treasury 06/30/26–US Treasury 07/27/26–FAMCA 08/04/26–FAMCA	04/01/26–FFCB 04/15/26–US Treasury 05/12/26–FAMCA 05/15/26–US Treasury 06/15/26–US Treasury 06/30/26–US Treasury 07/27/26–FAMCA 08/04/26–FAMCA	04/15/26-US Treasury 05/12/26-FAMCA 05/15/26-US Treasury 06/15/26-US Treasury 06/30/26-US Treasury 07/27/26-FAMCA 08/04/26-FAMCA	05/12/26–FAMCA 05/15/26–US Treasury 06/15/26–US Treasury 06/30/26–US Treasury 07/27/26–FAMCA 08/04/26–FAMCA	05/15/26-US Treasury 06/15/26-US Treasury 06/30/26-US Treasury 07/27/26-FAMCA 08/04/26-FAMCA	06/15/26-US Treasury 06/30/26-US Treasury 07/27/26-FAMCA 08/04/26-FAMCA	06/30/26–US Treasury 07/27/26–FAMCA 08/04/26–FAMCA	07/27/26-FAMCA 08/04/26-FAMCA	08/04/26-FAMCA	

10,127,457.81	
\$ 349,897.81 \$	
\$ 61,081,403.55	
\$ 349,315,354.80	
420,874,113.97	
s	

7,900,312.48

Totals

Investment Policy Compliance February 28, 2025

		Ac	Actual Market	% of		
Authorized Investments	Maximum %		Value	Portfolio	Status	
U.S. Treasury Bills/Notes/Bonds	100%	s	105,372,162	21.3%	Pass	
U.S. Agencies and Instrumentalities	100%		115,893,909	23.4%	Pass	
States, Counties, Cities and Other	25%		I	%0.0	A/N	
Financial Institution Deposits	100%		271,887,245	54.9%	Pass	
Government Money Market Mutual Funds	25%		I	%0.0	A/N	
Eligible Investment Pools	%09		1,835,722	0.4%	Pass	

Total

Presentation of the Delinquent Tax Collection Report for the Period Ending February 28, 2025

Purpose Jaime E. Gonzalez from Linebarger Goggan Blair & Sampson, will

present the Delinquent Tax Collection Report through February 28,

2025.

Justification To inform the Board about the efforts, methods, and frequency with

which Linebarger Goggan Blair & Sampson, LLP has contacted the delinquent taxpayer to ensure the collection of outstanding taxes. They will also present the progress made by detailing the amount of

property taxes collected for Hidalgo County and Starr County.

Enclosed Documents

Appendix A – Delinquent Tax Collection Report.

Funding No funds are required.

Staff Resource Jaime E. Gonzalez from Linebarger Goggan Blair & Sampson, LLP

Mary Del Paz, Vice President for Finance and Administrative Services Myriam Lopez, Associate Vice President for Finance and

Management

Recommendation No action is required from the Board. This item is presented for

information purposes.



Delinquent Tax Collection Report December 01, 2024 – February 28, 2025





Important Tax Cycle Dates

January

Jan. 1: Tax lien attaches to all property

April

July 25: Appraised Value Certified to School

District

- Rendition deadline for **Business Personal Appraisal Notices** Property (BPP)
- Appraisal Review Board mailed
 - (ARB) Protests begin

February

Oct-Jan 31: Time period to pay taxes with no penalty October-January Oct 1: Tax Bills mailed August-September

School District adopts **Budget and Tax Rate** or interest

Feb 1: Delinquency date Personal Property (BPP) for Real Estate, Mobile **Homes and Business**

April

- April 1: BPP taxes turned over to Linebarger Early BPP Programs Commence:
 - Walk and Talk Teams
- **Targeted Mailings**
- Warrant and Seizure Candidates

- July 1: Real Property Taxes turned over to Linebarger
 - Every account is reviewed by Linebarger and placed in the collection program
- Every eligible account is targeted for mailings, phone collections, seizures, site visits, and/or litigation



Collection Activities - Hidalgo County

December 01, 2024 – February 28, 2025

413 Lawsuits Filed—\$317,254

186 Lawsuits Disposed—\$140,665

729 Payoff Request

12,948 Incoming/Outgoing Calls

15,533 Statements Mailed

203 Payment Agreements

Year To Date
Linebarger collected
\$2,197,735
in base, penalty & interest, refunds
in Hidalgo County



Collection Activities - Starr County

December 01, 2024 – February 28, 2025

60 Lawsuits Filed - \$61,354

56 Lawsuits Disposed - \$55,135

35 Payoff Request

56

3,622 Incoming/Outgoing Calls

6,671 Statements Mailed

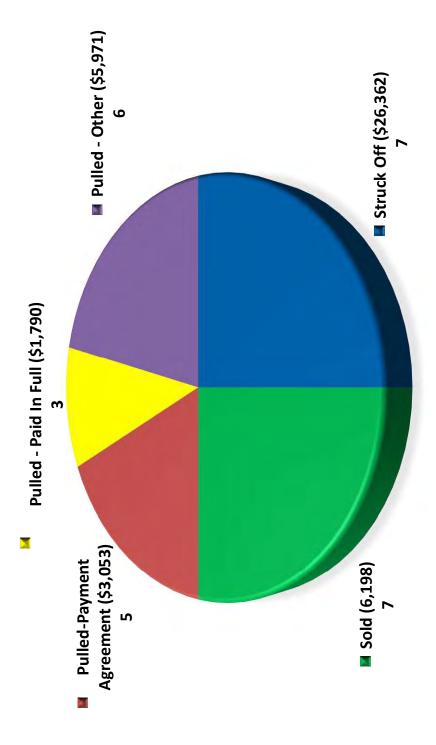
43 Payment Agreements

Year To Date
Linebarger collected
\$309,595
in base, penalty & interest
in Starr County



Tax Sale Results - Starr County

December 01, 2024 – February 28, 2025





Collection Comparison - Hidalgo County

2nd Quarter: December 01, 2024 – February 28, 2025



Source: Hidalgo County Tax Office Data

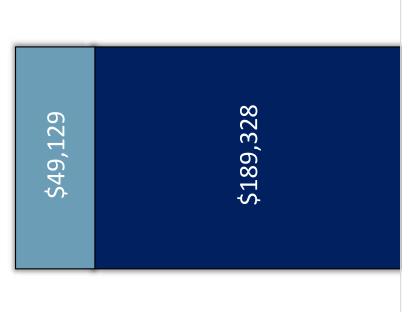
9



Collection Comparison - Starr County

2nd Quarter: December 01, 2024 – February 28, 2025





\$62,610

Base Tax

■ P&I

\$171,199

December 2024 - February 2025 DTR: \$4,428,373

December 2023 - February 2024 DTR: \$4,136,855

_



THANK YOU



Presentation on Transformational Recruitment Strategy and Plan

Purpose

Administration will present the initial assessment findings of the Valley Promise Program's Year 1 launch and progress.

Justification

Under the leadership of the College President, the STC Board of Trustees, and the STC Foundation, South Texas College launched the Valley Promise program in April 2024. In November, the College appointed Ms. Melissa Peña-Montes as the inaugural Director of the Valley Promise to lead the initiative and promote the program across the College's service district.

In consultation with the Vice President for Student Affairs and Enrollment Management, Ms. Peña-Montes conducted an initial assessment of the program's Year 1 launch and progress. She identified immediate gaps and areas for improvement, including the need to rebuild relationships with school district leaders and counselors, enhance promotion of the Promise program to prospective students and families, and establish clearer metrics for high school recruiter performance.

As a result of this assessment, the College placed the existing recruiting department under the Director's supervision to ensure strategic alignment and direct control over recruitment efforts. This transition has proven highly successful, resulting in a threefold increase in the number of pledges in Year 2 and sustained enrollment growth.

This spring, Ms. Peña-Montes and her team have led multiple enrollment drives across all College campuses, hosted One-Stop events at high schools, and participated in numerous community outreach efforts. These efforts have significantly transformed recruitment and outreach across the region. She has also developed an innovative, forward-thinking plan to engage students and parents as early as the 9th grade and to build strong relationships with prospective students, including former dual credit participants, to ensure a smooth transition to STC after graduation.

The Valley Promise program recently celebrated its first cohort of 45 graduates and continues its full-force push to increase enrollment for the upcoming fall semester. Ms. Peña-Montes has challenged her team with the bold goal of achieving 100% enrollment of all pledges while expanding the program's reach to serve students at every high school in the district.

She will present her vision for this transformative strategy, which centers on early engagement and making STC the regional leader in enrollment and student success. She will also showcase new

May 27, 2025 Regular Board Meeting Page 5, Revised 05/22/2025 @ 10:27 AM

technology designed to track students as they transition from high

school to STC.

Staff Resources Dr. Matt Hebbard, Vice President of Student Affairs and

Enrollment Management

Ms. Melissa Peña-Montes

Recommendation No action is requested.

This item is to provide information and solicit feedback from the

trustees.



Strategic enrollment transformation



Regional Snapshot

Region	Counties Served	Number of participating ISDs	Number of participating Promise high schools	Current Status (as of Spring 2025)	Number of students in program
Rio Grande Valley	2	22	76	Implementation Year 2	Class of 2024: 600 Scholars 908 Enrollment Class of 2025: 3,295 pledges and counting*

FTIC Recruitment - Where we are now?

Pledges Received	Enrolled Fall
3,295	1,354

Driving Innovation in Recruitment

Community Registration Pop-Up Events

- Peñitas Library May 3, 2025 RSVP: 57 -Attended: 36
- Precinct 1 Community Registration Pop-Up TBA

All Access & One Stop All Access

- 26 All-Access Completed
- 11 All-Access Pending
- 12 One Stop All-Access Completed

Driving Innovation in Recruitment

Summer 2025 - Recruiter's Metrics

• The goals balance realistic outreach and enrollment targets, while keeping recruiters engaged with both direct student contact and field outreach

Activity	Weekly Goal Per Recruiter	Weekly Total (All Recruiters)	13-Week Cumulative Goals Per Recruiter
1:1 Appointments (virtual or in- office)	30	120	1,730
Community Based Appointments	12	48	624
FTIC Registered	-133	-532	1,730
Follow – Ups/Reminders (calls, texts, emails)	125	500	1,625

What's Next in Recruitment

- Stronger data reporting for real-time strategy
- Expand faculty/staff program showcase involvement
 - Fall/Spring Preview Days
 - Grade Level Showcasing Days



Purposeful Target messaging/engagement for Parents & Students



Recruiter Metrics -Conversion and Completion Phases



Dual collaboration - early engagement

Key Strategies for Enrollment Growth

- Engage students and parents early
- Address barriers during high school
- Redesign Division organizational structure
- Build staff capacity for expanded outreach and recruitment

Key Strategies for Enrollment Growth

- Focus on student success and completion
- Target students with prior dual and no degree
- Expand "last dollar" funding to support free college for all
- Network with state and national philanthropists

Review and Recommend Action on Designated Veteran Parking Initiative MOU

Purpose

Administration requests approval of an MOU between South Texas College and Hidalgo County to support Designated Parking for Veterans at all South Texas College campuses in Hidalgo County.

Justification

In recognition of the service and sacrifices made by United States military veterans, South Texas College (STC) has been invited to participate in a collaborative initiative with Hidalgo County to provide specially designated parking spaces for veterans on campus.

County Judge Richard F. Cortez, on behalf of the Hidalgo County Commissioners Court, formally extended this opportunity to STC. The initiative is designed to visibly honor veterans by reserving parking spaces near entrances commonly accessed by the public and veteran constituents. As part of this tribute, Hidalgo County will provide STC with official signage identifying these veterandesignated parking spaces. Installation of the signage may also be completed by the County upon request.

To formalize this partnership, STC and Hidalgo County have entered into a **Memorandum of Understanding (MOU)** effective April 15, 2025. The MOU outlines the shared responsibilities and commitment to the well-being of veterans and the broader public. Key elements include:

- STC will designate specific parking spaces near building entrances for veterans.
- STC will notify the County of the number of signs required and indicate whether STC or the County will handle installation.
- The County will provide the necessary signage and, STC will install it on STC property.
- The agreement supports public health, safety, and welfare and reaffirms both institutions' dedication to serving those who have served our country.

This initiative aligns with STC's ongoing efforts to support student veterans and veteran community members through visibility, access, and respect. Implementation will be coordinated through the Vice President for Student Affairs and Enrollment Management, with input from Facilities Planning and Operations.

Enclosed Document

Copy of Memorandum of Understanding between South Texas College and Hidalgo County

Staff Resources

Dr. Matt Hebbard, Vice President of Student Affairs and Enrollment Management and Mr. Juan Miguel Galvan, Director of Financial Services

Recommendation

It is recommended that the Board of Trustees of South Texas College approve and authorize the following Minute Order proposed for consideration:

The Board of Trustees of South Texas College approves and authorizes the Memorandum of Understanding between South Texas College and Hidalgo County to Designate Parking Spaces for Veterans as presented.

COUNTY OF HIDALGO STATE OF TEXAS

8



MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING TO DESIGNATE PARKING SPACES FOR VETERANS

This Memorandum of Understanding ("MOU") is made on this <u>15th</u> day of <u>April</u>, 2025, by and among the **COUNTY OF HIDALGO**, **TEXAS** (the "County"), and South Texas College (STC)/(educational institution), located within the County of Hidalgo.

WHEREAS, the County and the educational institution desire to recognize the service that U.S. military veterans (the "Veterans") have made for their country and the personal sacrifices that many of them have endured in the process of that service; and

WHEREAS, the general welfare of the Veterans is a common objective of the County and the educational institution; and

WHEREAS, it is the objective of the County and STC to collaborate with each other to ensure that the Veterans have convenient access to buildings owned by the County and the educational institution; and

WHEREAS, the County and STC desire to provide the Veterans with specially designated parking spaces located close to the entrances to the buildings of the County and STC commonly accessed by citizens of the County and the educational institution; and

WHEREAS, the County has agreed to provide signage to STC for the purpose of designated specific parking areas to be utilized by the Veterans; and

WHEREAS, the purpose of this MOU is to memorialize the understanding between the parties that the County will provide STC with such signage on the condition that the educational institution agrees to designate such parking areas; and

WHEREAS, the educational institution has agreed to designate parking areas to be utilized by the Veterans; and

WHEREAS, the County finds that this MOU serves a public purpose for the health, safety, and wellbeing of the residents of Hidalgo County.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual promises, conditions, and covenants expressed between the parties, it is understood and agreed by and between the County and the educational institution as follows:

- 1. Responsibilities of the County. The County will provide the educational institution with signage to indicate that specific parking spaces with access to public buildings owned and operated by the educational institution are set aside for the Veterans. If requested by the educational institution, the County will agree to install the signage at the designated parking spaces.
 - 2. Responsibilities of the educational institution.

- (a) The educational institution will designate parking spaces for the Veterans near the entrances to buildings of the educational institution that are regularly accessed by the public.
- (b) The educational institution will notify the County, in writing, of the amount of signage that it needs for the designated parking spaces.
- (c) At the time the educational institution requests the signage from the County, it will notify the County:
 - (i) That the educational institution desires for the County to install the signage; or
 - (ii) That the educational institution will install the signage.
- 3. <u>Effective Date</u>. This MOU is effective upon the date that it is executed by both parties and ends on ______, 202__. The term of this MOU may be extended by a mutual written agreement of the parties. This MOU may be terminated by either party without cause upon thirty (30) days' prior written notice to the other party.
- 4. <u>Confidentiality</u>. In the event this collaborative effort requires the mutual sharing of information made confidential by state or federal law, such information will only be exchanged as allowed by applicable law.
- 5. <u>Liability</u>. This MOU is not intended to extend the liability of the parties beyond that provided by law. Neither party waives, nor shall be deemed to waived, any immunity or defenses that would otherwise be available to it against claims arising from third parties.
- 6. <u>Indemnification</u>. THE PARTIES AGREE TO BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THEIR OWN NEGLIGENT ACTS OR OMISSIONS OR OTHER TORTIOUS CONDUCT IN THE COURSE OF THE PERFORMANCE OF THE AGREEMENT EVIDENCED BY THIS MOU WITHOUT WAIVING ANY SOVEREIGN IMMUNITY, GOVERNMENTAL IMMUNITY, OR OTHER DEFENSES AVAILABLE TO THE PARTIES UNDER STATE OR FEDERAL LAW. NOTHING IN THIS PARAGRAPH SHALL BE CONSTRUED TO CREATE OR GRANT ANY RIGHTS, CONTRACTUAL OR OTHERWISE, IN OR TO ANY THIRD PERSONS OR ENTITIES.
- 7. <u>Dispute Resolution</u>. The parties agree to mandatory participation in mediation as an alternative dispute resolution process before any action, suit, litigation or other legal proceeding arising out of or in any way relating to this MOU may be commenced.
- 8. <u>No Waiver</u>. No waiver by the County of any breach of any provision of this MOU shall be deemed to be a waiver of any preceding or succeeding breach of the same or any provision hereof.
- 9. <u>Amendment</u>. This MOU may be amended or modified by the consent of both parties at any time during its term. Amendments to this MOU must be in writing and signed by both parties. No change in, addition to, or waiver of any term or condition of this MOU shall be binding upon either party unless approved in writing by an authorized representative of each party.

- 10. <u>Entire Agreement</u>. This MOU contains the entire agreement between the parties hereto and each party acknowledges that neither has made (either directly or through any agent or representative) any representations or agreements in connection with this MOU not specifically set forth herein.
- 11. <u>Texas Law to Apply</u>. This MOU shall be construed under and in accordance with the laws of the State of Texas and all obligations of the parties created hereunder are performable in Hidalgo County, Texas. The parties hereby consent to personal jurisdiction in Hidalgo County, Texas.
- 12. <u>Assignment</u>. Neither party shall assign any right, benefit, or duty under this MOU without the other party's prior written consent.
- 13. <u>Counterparts</u>. This MOU may be executed in any number of counterparts, including facsimile or scanned/emailed PDF documents. Each such counterpart, facsimile, or scanned/emailed PDF document shall be deemed an original instrument, all of which, together, shall constitute one and the same executed MOU.
- 14. This MOU shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the parties and their respective successors and assigns where permitted by this Agreement.
- 15. The parties to this MOU agree that all activities shall be conducted in a manner that does not discriminate against any person on a basis prohibited by applicable law, including without limitation, race, gender, color, national origin, religion, sex, age, veteran status, disability or any other protected status.
- 16. The parties agree to comply with all applicable state or federal statutes, rules, regulations, grant or contract provision, subsequent federal guidance, or other similar restriction that imposes additional or greater requirements than those stated in this MOU that is directly applicable to the performance of either party under this MOU.
- 17. The headings and captions in this MOU are solely for convenient reference and shall not be deemed to affect the meaning or interpretation of any provision or paragraph hereof.
- 18. <u>Immunity</u>. This MOU is expressly made subject to the County's sovereign immunity, Title 5 of the Texas Civil Practice and Remedies Code, and any applicable governmental immunity, and all applicable federal and state law. No provision of this MOU is in any way intended to constitute a waiver of immunities from suit or from liability that the County has by operation of law.
- 19. In case any one or more provisions of this MOU are for any reason hold to be invalid, illegal, or unenforceable in any respect, such invalidity, illegality or unenforceability will not affect any other provision hereof, and this MOU will be construed as if such invalid, illegal, or unenforceable provision had never been contained herein.
- 20. The execution and performance of this MOU by the County and the educational institution have been duly authorized by all necessary laws, resolutions, or corporate action, and this MOU constitutes the valid and enforceable obligations of the County and the educational institution in accordance with its terms.

[Signature page follows.]

EXECUTED TO BE EFFECTIVE as indicated above.
COUNTY:
COUNTY OF HIDALGO, TEXAS
By: RICHARD F. CORTEZ, County Judge
ARTURO GUAJARDO, JR., County Jerk
APPROVED AS TO FORM FOR HIDALGO COUNTY:
By: EUGENE R. VAUGHAN, III, Rartner
educational institution:
SOUTH TEXAS COLLEGE

RICARDO J. SOLIS, President

Ву:



Presentation on the February 2025 Dual Credit Programs Summit

Purpose Administration will provide a presentation with an overview of the

2025 Summit for Dual Credit Programs, hosted in collaboration with the National Alliance of Concurrent Enrollment Partnerships. The Summit was held at the South Padre Island Convention

Center on February 16-18, 2025.

Justification Background:

In February 2025, South Texas College partnered with the National Alliance of Concurrent Enrollment Partnerships (NACEP) to host the fourth annual Dual Credit Programs Summit. The three-day event featured a national keynote speaker, breakout sessions, and drew over 250 participants from 35 states sharing insights on dual credit delivery for diverse student populations.

Dr. Rebecca De Leon, Associate Vice President for Dual Credit Programs & School District Partnerships, will provide a summary of the event, including financials and key takeaways from

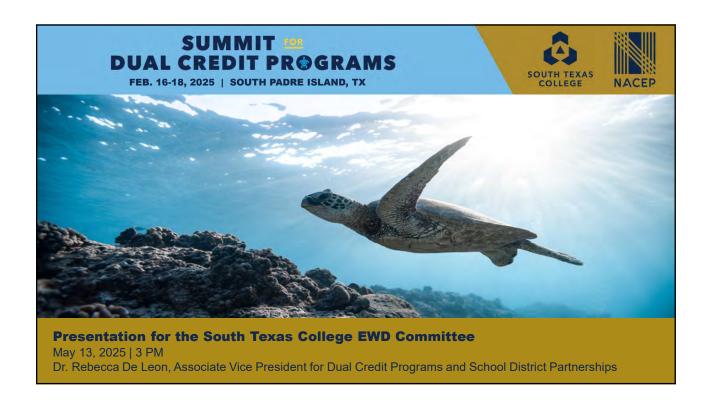
participants.

Staff Resources Dr. Rebecca De Leon, Associate Vice President for Dual Credit

Programs & School District Partnerships

Recommendation No action is requested. Please note date for 2026 Summit for Dual

Credit Programs: February 15-17.



Summit Overview

- ✓ Hosted by South Texas College and the National Alliance of Concurrent Enrollment Partnerships.
- ✓ A premier conference tailored for higher education institutions, school districts and state/national entities.
- ✓ The Summit provides attendees with valuable information and key takeaways regarding dual credit and college readiness.





SUMMIT WE DUAL CREDIT PROGRAMS





Participation & Representation





- √ 266 registered
- √ 258 attended
- √ 35 states represented
 - Institutions of Higher Education
 - State Agencies
 - Workforce Development
 - School Districts

SUMMIT 500
DUAL CREDIT PRØGRAMS





25 Years of Success in Dual Credit Partnerships - Panelists



Chris Coxon *Managing Director*Educate Texas



Dr. Alejandro EliasSuperintendent of Schools
PSJA ISD



Dr. Daniel P. King *Executive Director*Region One Education Service Center



Dr. Rebecca De LeonAssociate Vice President for
Dual Credit Programs and
School District Partnerships
South Texas College





Keynote Speaker – Jason A. Hunt



- Jason Hunt is a dynamic, engaging, and passionate author, speaker, and trainer.
- Focused on helping people lead through influence rather than title.



 Provided unique tools to navigate the complicated world of relationships, resulting in less turnover, a stronger organizational culture, and more job satisfaction.

SUMMIT 500
DUAL CREDIT PROGRAMS





Summit Session

- √ 6 Conference Tracks
 - Partnerships and Collaborations
 - Dual Credit for Beginners
 - Program Innovation
 - Student Pathways
 - · Data, Measurement & Research
 - Policy and Funding
- √ 6 Breakout Rounds
- √ 36 Sessions











Preconference

Dual Credit Programs leadership provided insight for **48 attendees** from **34 institutions** on topics such as:

- ✓ Policies & Procedures
- ✓ Program Scheduling
- ✓ Faculty Credentialing
- ✓ Enrollment Services
- √ Support Services

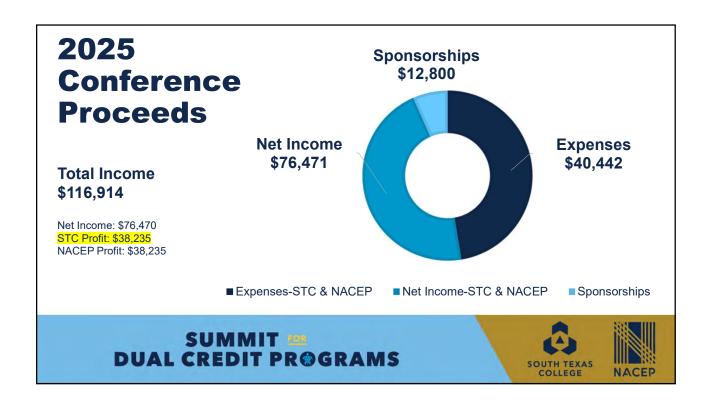












Attendee Takeaways



"This was a **great opportunity** to learn the 'secret sauce' STC is using to bring dual credit **opportunities to their service area**. We will need to adapt for scale."



"Very practical information that has the potential of guiding the efforts in my district."



"I really enjoyed learning about the South Texas programs and partnerships. It was a great panel."



"I gained a wealth of knowledge and ideas as well as ways to improve our program. It was very insightful."

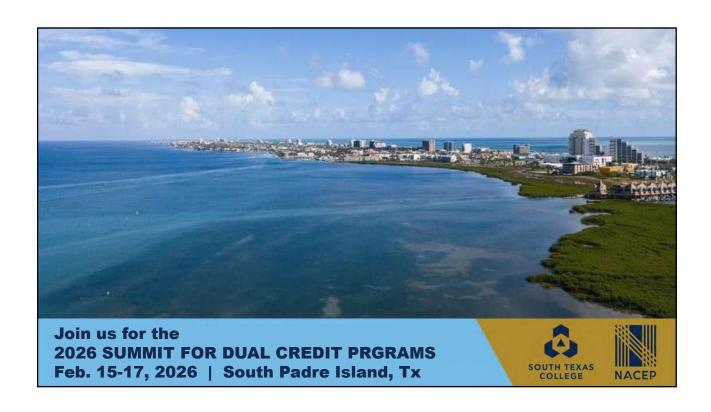












SUMMIT 1999 DUAL CREDIT PR@GRAMS





Thank you for your support, on behalf of the South Texas College Dual Credit Programs.

Review and Recommend Action on Proposed 2026-2027 Academic Calendar

Purpose Administration seeks a committee recommendation for Board

approval of the proposed 2026-2027 Academic Calendar.

Justification The Academic Calendar Steering Committee, which includes

membership from each area of the College and Student Government representation, has developed the FY 2026 - 2027

Academic Calendar.

The calendar was developed to be compatible with local area school district calendars and other higher education institutions in Texas. The calendar was presented to South Texas College faculty and staff for review, feedback, and input during the months of March and April. Input received from staff and faculty was incorporated into the proposed calendar.

The proposed calendar has been approved by the Academic Calendar Committee and has been reviewed by Faculty Senate, Staff Council, Council of Chairs, Academic Council and the

Institutional Leadership Council.

Enclosed Documents

Proposed 2026 – 2027 Academic Calendar

Calendar Committee Membership and Timeline

Funding No funding impact

Staff Resources Ms. Christina Cavazos, Director of Curriculum, Planning, and

Compliance

Additional Information

The Education and Workforce Committee did not meet in May 2025; therefore, this item is presented without a committee recommendation. Administration recommends approval as

presented.

Recommendation

It is recommended that the Board of Trustees of South Texas College approve and authorize the following Minute Order proposed for consideration:

The Board of Trustees of South Texas College approves and authorizes the 2026-2027 Academic Calendar as presented.

2026-2027 Calendar



FINAL DRAFT 05/05/2025

Fall Semester 2026 (August 24 - December 13)

August 12 (Wednesday)	New Faculty Start Date – New Faculty Benefits & Orientation
	(Human Resources)
August 13 (Thursday)	New Faculty Orientation
August 14 (Friday)	New Faculty Service Area Tour
August 17 (Monday)	Faculty Return – Academic Affairs Assembly / Division
	Meetings
August 18 (Tuesday)	Faculty Preparation Day / Departmental Meetings
August 19 (Wednesday)	Faculty Preparation Day / Departmental Meetings
August 20 (Thursday)	Faculty Preparation Day /Full-Time Faculty Teaching Dual
	Credit Courses PD Day / Departmental Meetings
August 21 (Friday)	Faculty Preparation Day / Departmental Meetings
August 22 (Saturday)	Adjunct & Dual Credit Faculty Professional and Organizational
	Development Day
August 24 (Monday)	Classes Begin
August 24 (Monday) September 7 (Monday)	_
	College Closed – Labor Day
September 7 (Monday)	College Closed – Labor Day Census Day - Twelfth Class Day
September 7 (Monday) September 9 (Wednesday)	College Closed – Labor Day Census Day - Twelfth Class Day College Closed – Fall Convocation*
September 7 (Monday) September 9 (Wednesday) September 18 (Friday)	College Closed – Labor Day Census Day - Twelfth Class Day College Closed – Fall Convocation* Spring 2027 Registration Begins
September 7 (Monday) September 9 (Wednesday) September 18 (Friday) October 5 (Monday)	College Closed – Labor DayCensus Day - Twelfth Class DayCollege Closed – Fall Convocation*Spring 2027 Registration BeginsLast Day to Withdraw
September 7 (Monday)	College Closed – Labor DayCensus Day - Twelfth Class DayCollege Closed – Fall Convocation*Spring 2027 Registration BeginsLast Day to WithdrawCollege Closed - Thanksgiving Holiday
September 7 (Monday)	College Closed – Labor DayCensus Day - Twelfth Class DayCollege Closed – Fall Convocation*Spring 2027 Registration BeginsLast Day to WithdrawCollege Closed - Thanksgiving HolidayFinals
September 7 (Monday)	College Closed – Labor DayCensus Day - Twelfth Class DayCollege Closed – Fall Convocation*Spring 2027 Registration BeginsLast Day to WithdrawCollege Closed - Thanksgiving HolidayFinalsCommencement Ceremonies*
September 7 (Monday)	College Closed – Labor DayCensus Day - Twelfth Class DayCollege Closed – Fall Convocation*Spring 2027 Registration BeginsLast Day to WithdrawCollege Closed - Thanksgiving HolidayFinalsCommencement Ceremonies*Certificate and Degree Award Date
September 7 (Monday)	College Closed – Labor DayCensus Day - Twelfth Class DayCollege Closed – Fall Convocation*Spring 2027 Registration BeginsLast Day to WithdrawCollege Closed - Thanksgiving HolidayFinalsCommencement Ceremonies*Certificate and Degree Award DateEnd of Term

^{*} Subject to change depending on availability of venue.

2026-2027 Calendar



Spring Semester 2027 (January 19 – May 13)

January 4 (Monday)	College Opens – Staff return
January 4 (Monday)	New Faculty Start Date – New Faculty Benefits & Orientation
	(Human Resources)
January 11 (Monday)	Faculty Return – Division / Department Meetings
January 12 – 15 (Tuesday-Friday)	Faculty Preparation Day / Departmental Meetings
January 16 (Saturday)	Adjunct & Dual Credit Faculty Professional and Organizational
	Development Day
January 18 (Monday)	Martin Luther King, Jr. Day – College Closed
January 19 (Tuesday)	Classes Begin
January 26 – 29 (Tuesday – Friday)	Distance Learning Symposium*
February 3 (Wednesday)	Census Day - Twelfth Class Day
February 12 (Friday)	College Closed – College-Wide Professional Development Day*
March 15 - 21 (Monday - Sunday)	College Closed - Spring Break
March 25 – 28 (Thursday – Sunday)	College Closed - Semester Break
April 5 (Monday)	Summer/Fall 2027 Registration Begins ¹
April 19 (Monday)	Last Day to Withdraw
May 7 – 13 (Friday – Thursday)	Finals
May 13 (Thursday)	End of Term
May 14 – 15 (Friday - Saturday)	Commencement Ceremonies*
May 15 (Saturday)	Certificate and Degree Award Date
May 17 (Monday)	Last Day to Submit Grades
May 31 (Monday)	College Closed – Memorial Day

*Subject to change depending on availability of venue.

¹ Tentative date: May change depending on Workday implementation.

2026-2027 Calendar



Summer Session 2027 (June 1 – August 6)

June 1 (Tuesday)	. Classes Begin
June 16 (Wednesday)	Census Day - Twelfth Class Day
June 18 (Friday)	College Closed - Juneteenth
July 5 (Monday)	College Closed-Independence Day
July 5 – 6 (Monday & Tuesday)	No classes (For Summer III only)
July 23 (Friday)	Last Day to Withdraw
August 5 (Thursday)	End of Term/Finals (Classes Meeting M-R)
August 6 (Friday)	End of Term /Finals (Classes Meeting M-F)
August 7 (Saturday)	Certificate and Degree Award Date
August 9 (Monday)	Last Day to Submit Grades

SI – Minimester (June 1 – July 2)

June 1 (Tuesday)	Classes Begin
June 4 (Friday)	Census Day - Fourth Class Day
June 18 (Friday)	College Closed - Juneteenth
June 25 (Friday)	Last Day to Withdraw
July 2 (Friday)	End of Term/Finals
July 5 (Monday)	College Closed-Independence Day
July 6 (Tuesday)	Last Day to Submit Grades

SII - Minimester (July 7 - August 6)

July 7 (Wednesday)	Classes Begin
July 12 (Monday)	Census Day - Fourth Class Day
July 30 (Friday)	Last Day to Withdraw
August 5 (Thursday)	End of Term/Finals (Classes Meeting M-R)
August 6 (Friday)	End of Term /Finals (Classes Meeting M-F)
August 9 (Monday)	Last Day to Submit Grades

Committee Membership and Timeline

Academic Calendar 2026-2027

Rev. March 27, 2025

Committee Membership

Christina Cavazos, Curriculum	Jose. R Soto, Student Government (Starr)
Juan Miguel Galvan, Student Financial	Liyah Uvalle, Student Government (Mid
Services	Valley)
Elizabeth Hollenbeck, Library Public Services	Alejandra Cantu, Dual Credit Programs
Bradley Davis, IEA	Monica Perez, OVPPAAED
Cynthia Blanco, Admissions & Records	Monica Benitez, Staff Council
Jesus Ramirez, Admissions & Records	Fidel Rodriguez, Faculty Senate
Rosangela Mancillas, Communication & Creative Services	Joel Jason Rodriguez, Council of Chairs
Georgina Marr, Human Resources	Dr. Wendi JW Williams, MSITB (faculty)
Marittza Adame, Cashier's Office	Erika Guerra, BPST (faculty)
Willie Langley, Purchasing	Nathaniel Weber, LA (faculty)
Carla M. Rodriguez, Office of Sponsored	Helen Meave, SBS (faculty)
Initiatives	
Olivia de la Rosa, Continuing Education & Workforce Development	Dr. Theresa Garza, NAH (faculty)

Timeline and Process

February 27, 2025	Calendar Committee meet to propose a preliminary draft calendar. (Materials provided in advance)
February 28 – March 24, 2025	Time for review and feedback by faculty and staff. Committee members distribute the draft calendar to faculty and staff in their area for feedback. Feedback due by March 24, 2025.
March 28, 2025 (tentative)	Calendar Committee may meet to review collected feedback from faculty and staff and revise draft, if applicable.
April 1 – May 2, 2025	Draft Calendar will be presented to Academic Council, Institutional Leadership Council, Council of Chairs, Staff Council, and Faculty Senate.
May 5 – May 9, 2025	Calendar Committee members will vote on the Final Draft Calendar via email.
May 12, 2024	Final Calendar will be submitted to the Vice President and Provost for Academic Affairs and Economic Development.
June 10, 2025	Final Calendar will be presented at the Board of Trustees Education and Workforce Development Committee Meeting.
June 24, 2025	Final Calendar will be presented to the Board of Trustees for approval.

Review and Recommend Action on Proposed Interlocal Agreement for Dual Credit Programs

Purpose Administration requests that the Education and Workforce

Development Committee recommend Board approval of the Interlocal Agreement for Dual Credit Program partnerships with In-District school districts in Hidalgo and Starr counties for academic year 2025, 2026

academic year 2025-2026.

Justification Background:

South Texas College annually renews agreements with partner school districts to define terms for dual credit programs, incorporating any Board-approved changes to tuition, fees, and related policies. These agreements support consistent service and compliance across partnerships. They also facilitate communication and compliance efforts between the College and school districts.

Agreement Summary:

The proposed agreement includes the Non-Degree Seeking Option Pilot presented to the Education and Workforce Development Committee in April 2025. The agreement will be submitted to each partner district's governing board following Board approval.

Funding The College is not expected to incur unrecouped costs.

Staff Resources Dr. Rebecca De Leon, Associate Vice President for Dual Credit

Programs & School District Partnerships

Additional The Education and Workforce Committee did not meet in May 2025; therefore, this item is presented without a committee recommendation. Administration recommends approval as

presented.

Recommendation It is recommended that the Board of Trustees of South Texas College approve and authorize the following Minute

Order proposed for consideration:

The Board of Trustees of South Texas College approves and authorizes the 2025–2026 Interlocal Agreement for In-District Dual Credit Program partnerships as presented

86

Review and Recommend Action on Proposed IDEA San Juan P-TECH Interlocal Agreement for Dual Credit Programs

Purpose Administration seeks a committee recommendation for Board

approval of an Interlocal Agreement with IDEA Public Schools, designating South Texas College as the higher education partner

for their San Juan P-TECH Campus for FY 2025 – 2026.

Justification Background:

The initial Agreement was presented to the Board in May 2024 where approval was given to establish and support a Computer Science pathway under the P-TECH (Pathways in Technology Early College High School) model, emphasizing career and workbased education. It is specific to the San Juan campus and does

not apply to other IDEA campuses.

Agreement Summary:

The proposed agreement includes the Non-Degree Seeking Option Pilot presented to the Education and Workforce Development Committee in April 2025. The agreement will be submitted to the partner district's governing board following Board

approval.

Funding The College is not expected to incur unrecouped costs.

Staff Resources Dr. Rebecca De Leon, Associate Vice President for Dual Credit

Programs & School District Partnerships

Additional The Education and Workforce Committee did not meet in May 2025; therefore, this item is presented without a committee

recommendation. Administration recommends approval as

presented.

Recommendation It is recommended that the Board of Trustees of South Texas College approve and authorize the following Minute Order proposed for consideration:

The Board of Trustees of South Texas College approves and authorizes the 2025–2026 Interlocal Agreement with IDEA Public

Schools for the San Juan P-TECH Campus.

Review and Action as Necessary on Consent Agenda Items from the Finance, Audit, and Human Resources Committee

The following Consent Agenda items were thoroughly discussed by the Finance, Audit, and Human Resources Committee. All trustees, whether a member of the Committee or not, received all supporting documentation and were invited to participate in the deliberation on each item. Non-committee members did not participate in Committee votes for recommendation of Board action.

Administration believes that all questions raised during the Committee discussion of Consent Agenda items were resolved to the Committee's satisfaction at the meeting, and the items are presented here substantially as recommended by the Committee, for approval by the Board of Trustees.

Any trustee may request any item be removed from the Consent Agenda for further discussion. Otherwise, the Board is asked to formally act on the full consent agenda, according to the details and recommended action presented for each item in the following pages.

The Finance, Audit, and Human Resources Committee recommended Board action on the following items as presented:

- a. Approval of Award of Proposals, Purchases, Renewals, and Interlocal Agreement at a total cost of \$2,147,207.16
- b. Approval to Purchase a Vendor Management, Electronic Bidding, and Contract Management System
- c. Approval on Resolution #2025-009 for Adoption of Rules Relating to Electronic Bids or Proposals
- d. Approval on Bond Counsel Services
- e. Approval on Schedule for Non-Summer Four-and-a-Half-Day Work Week and a Summer 36-Hour Work Week
- f. Approval to Accept of Internal Audit Report in the Area of Senate Bill 17
- g. Approval on Resolutions #2025-010, #2025-011, and #2025-012 Regarding Services Provided to the Public by Students of Workforce Programs
- h. Approval to Revise Local Policy
 - Policy DGBA (LOCAL) Personnel-Management Relations: Employee Grievances

It is recommended that the Board of Trustees of South Texas College approve and authorize the following Minute Order proposed for consideration:

The Board of Trustees of South Texas College approve and authorize items a- h of the Finance, Audit, and Human Resources Committee Consent Agenda as presented.

Approval Recommended:

Dr. Ricardo J. Solis President

Consent Agenda:

a. Approval of Award Proposals, Purchases and Renewals a total cost of \$2,147,207.16

Purpose and Justification – Administration requests Board approval of the following purchases, renewals, and interlocal agreements at a total cost of \$2,147,207.16.

The Director of Purchasing has reviewed each item, including the procurement procedures and evaluation of all responses, and recommended approval as follows:

The Director of Purchasing has reviewed each item, including the procurement procedures and evaluation of all responses, and recommends approval as follows:

Award of Proposals – 1) Building Moving Services

Purpose Award the proposal for building moving services to Zuniga's House

Mover, LLC (San Juan, TX).

Justification To relocate portable buildings, as needed, throughout the College

district. The relocation of the portables offers essential flexibility, allowing rapid deployment of classroom and administrative space to campuses experiencing growth, thus maintaining optimal learning environments without the substantial timeframes associated with traditional construction. This adaptive approach safeguards our

commitment to providing accessible, high-quality education.

Funding Funds for this expenditure are budgeted in the District-Wide

Renovations and Contingency Construction budget for FY 2024 - 2025. Funds for subsequent fiscal years will be included in future

proposed budgets.

Enclosed Appendix A – Project Timeline and Information

Documents Other information is included in the Finance Supplemental Booklet

Staff Resource Mary Del Paz, Vice President - Finance and Administrative Services

Ricardo De La Garza, Executive Director - Facilities Planning and

Construction

Recommendation The Committee recommended Board approval to award the proposal

for building moving services to **Zuniga's House Mover, LLC** (San Juan, TX) for the period beginning June 1, 2025 through May 31, 2026, with two one-year options to renew, at an estimated total

amount of \$50,000.00.

APPENDIX A

Advertised RFP	March 12, 2025 and March 19, 2025
RFP Responses Due	April 3, 2025
RFP Issued To	Four (4) Vendors

Responses Received From	One (1) Vendor
Responses Reviewed By	Facilities Planning and Construction and the Purchasing
	Department
Highest-Ranked Vendor	Zuniga's House Mover, LLC

Award of Proposals – 2) Dental Lab Equipment – Grant Funded

Purpose Award the proposal for dental lab equipment to Henry Schein Dental

(Melville, NY).

Justification To acquire the necessary lab equipment for the Dental Hygiene

Program, which is crucial for providing the students with essential hands-on training. Modern equipment will allow students to simulate real-world scenarios, mastering techniques in a controlled academic environment, ultimately leading to higher competency and better

practical skills necessary for successful careers.

Funding Funds for this expenditure are budgeted in the Increase in Nursing

and Allied Health Care Certified Professionals Project Grant budget

for FY 2024 - 2025.

Enclosed Appendix A – Project Timeline and Information

Documents Other information is included in the Finance Supplemental Booklet

Staff Resource Dr. Anahid Petrosian, Vice President and Provost for Academic

Affairs and Economic Development

Margo A. Vargas-Ayala, Interim NAH Division Dean

Recommendation The Committee recommended Board approval to award the proposal

for dental lab equipment to Henry Schein Dental (Melville, NY) at a

total amount of \$178,469.61.

<u>APPENDIX A</u>

Advertised RFP	April 2, 2025 and April 9, 2025
RFP Responses Due	April 24, 2025
RFP Issued To	Four (4) Vendors
Responses Received From	One (1) Vendor
Responses Reviewed By	Clinical Simulation, Office of Sponsored Initiatives, and the
	Purchasing Department
Highest-Ranked Vendor	Henry Schein Dental

Award of Proposals – 3) Maintenance Department Vehicles

Purpose Award the proposals for maintenance department vehicles to **Payne**

Rio Grande City Ford LLC (Rio Grande City, TX).

Justification To procure two (2) vehicles to ensure efficient and effective campus

operations. These vehicles will significantly enhance our team's ability to respond promptly to maintenance requests and transport heavy equipment and supplies. Pick-up trucks offer the necessary cargo capacity and durability to handle tasks ranging from landscaping to facility repairs and emergency response, ultimately minimizing downtime and ensuring a safe and well-maintained environment for students, faculty, and staff. This investment will streamline operations, improve response times, and contribute to the

overall upkeep and functionality of the College.

Funding Funds for this expenditure are budgeted in the Loss Fund and the

Facilities Maintenance budget for FY 2024 - 2025.

Enclosed Appendix A – Project Timeline and Information

Documents Other information is included in the Finance Supplemental Booklet

Staff Resource Mary Del Paz, Vice President - Finance and Administrative Services

George McCaleb, Executive Director - Facilities Operations and

Maintenance

Recommendation The Committee recommended Board approval to award the proposal

for maintenance department vehicles to **Payne Rio Grande City Ford LLC** (Rio Grande City, TX) at a total amount of \$97,617.50.

APPENDIX A

Advertised RFP	March 26, 2025 and April 2, 2025
RFP Responses Due	April 10, 2025
RFP Issued To	Six (6) Vendors
Responses Received From	One (1) Vendor
Responses Reviewed By	Facilities Operations and Maintenance and the Purchasing
	Department
Highest-Ranked Vendor	Payne Rio Grande City Ford LLC

Award of Proposals – 4) Network Cabling Services for Building Renovation Projects

Purpose Award the proposal for network cabling services for building

renovation projects to the vendors listed in Appendix A.

Justification To enhance the network services, including the internet, in the

buildings scheduled for renovation or upgrade. Various renovation projects are scheduled for the upcoming year, and due to the scope of the work during the renovations, data drops and network cabling

will need to be replaced or added.

Funding Funds for this expenditure are budgeted in the District-Wide

Renovations and Contingency Construction budget for FY 2024 - 2025. Funds for subsequent fiscal years will be included in future

proposed budgets.

Enclosed Appendix A – Vendors List

Documents Appendix B – Project Timeline and Information

Other information is included in the Finance Supplemental Booklet

Staff Resource Dr. Jesús Campos, Interim Vice President for Information Services,

Planning, Performance, & Strategic Initiatives

Lucio Gonzalez, Associate Vice President -Technology and Chief

Information Officer

Recommendation The Committee recommended Board approval to award the proposal

for network cabling services for building renovation projects to the vendors listed in Appendix A for the period beginning May 28, 2025 through May 27, 2026, with two one-year options to renew at an

estimated total amount of \$250,000.00.

APPENDIX A

Vendors List

Primary Vendor	BridgeNet Communications, LLC (Donna, TX)
Secondary Vendor	Telepro Communications (Mission, TX)

APPENDIX B

Advertised RFP	March 12, 2025 and March 19, 2025		
RFP Responses Due	April 3, 2025		
RFP Issued To	Seven (7) Vendors		
Responses Received From	Two (2) Vendors		
Responses Reviewed By	Information Technology, Facilities Planning and		
	Construction, and the Purchasing Department		
Highest-Ranked Vendor	Vendors listed in Appendix A		

Award of Proposals – 5) Pecan Campus Building D Auditorium Audiovisual Upgrade

Purpose Award the proposal for the Pecan Campus Building D Auditorium

audiovisual upgrade to **Audio Visual Aids** (San Antonio, TX).

Justification To upgrade the audiovisual systems at the auditorium, improving the

clarity and impact of presentations, lectures, performances, and events. Modern technology allows seamless multimedia integration, remote participation, and advanced sound and lighting, fostering a more engaging and accessible environment. This upgrade supports academic excellence by facilitating dynamic teaching and learning and elevates the quality of campus-wide events, attracting and

retaining students, faculty, and community members.

Funding Funds for this expenditure are budgeted in the Pecan Campus Ann

Richards Administration Bldg. D Auditorium Upgrade budget for FY

2024 - 2025.

Enclosed Appendix A – Project Timeline and Information

Documents Other information is included in the Finance Supplemental Booklet

Staff Resource Dr. Jesús Campos, Interim Vice President for Information Services,

Planning, Performance, & Strategic Initiatives

Yolanda Martinez, Director - Educational Technologies

Recommendation The Committee recommended Board approval to award the proposal

for the Pecan Campus Building D Auditorium audiovisual upgrade to **Audio Visual Aids** (San Antonio, TX) at an estimated total amount

of \$67,562.40.

APPENDIX A

Advertised RFP	March 26, 2025 and April 2, 2025
RFP Responses Due	April 10, 2025
RFP Issued To	Eighteen (18) Vendors
Responses Received From	Two (2) Vendors
Responses Reviewed By	Educational Technologies, Information Technology, and
	the Purchasing Department
Highest-Ranked Vendor	Audio Visual Aids

Award of Proposals – 6) Purchase and Installation of LED Flat Panels – Starr County Campus Building E

Purpose Award the proposal for the purchase and installation of LED flat

panels - Starr County Campus Building E to Metro Electric, Inc.

(McAllen, TX).

Justification To replace the LED flat panels at the Starr County Campus, in

alignment with the College's sustainability initiative. LED flat panels lighting reduces energy consumption, cuts maintenance costs thanks to its longer lifespan, and reduces the use of lamps containing harmful

chemicals, contributing to environmental protection.

Funding Funds for this expenditure are budgeted in the District-Wide Interior

LED Lighting Replacements budget for FY 2024 - 2025.

Enclosed Appendix A – Project Timeline and Information

Documents Other information is included in the Supporting Documentation.

Staff Resource Mary Del Paz, Vice President - Finance and Administrative Services

Ricardo De La Garza, Executive Director - Facilities Planning and

Construction

George McCaleb, Executive Director - Facilities Operations and

Maintenance

Recommendation The Committee recommended Board approval to award the proposal

for the purchase and installation of LED flat panels - Starr County Campus Building E to **Metro Electric, Inc.** (McAllen, TX) at a total

amount of \$82,254.00.

APPENDIX A

Advertised RFP	April 9, 2025 and April 16, 2025
RFP Responses Due	April 24, 2025
RFP Issued To	Twenty (20) Vendors
Responses Received From	Three (3) Vendors
Responses Reviewed By	Facilities Operations and Maintenance, Facilities Planning and Construction, and Purchasing Departments
Highest-Ranked Vendor	Metro Electric, Inc.

Award of Proposals – 7) Purchase and Installation of Parking Lot LED Light Poles and Fixtures – Pecan Campus and Starr County Campus

Purpose Award the proposal for the purchase and installation of parking lot

LED light poles and fixtures - Pecan Campus and Starr County

Campus to **Lexine Inc.** (McAllen, TX).

Justification To replace the parking lot LED lights and fixtures for the Pecan

Campus and Starr County Campus, in alignment with the College's sustainability initiative. LED lighting reduces energy consumption, cuts maintenance costs thanks to its longer lifespan, and reduces the use of lamps containing harmful chemicals, contributing to

environmental protection.

Funding Funds for this expenditure are budgeted in the District-Wide Exterior

Lighting Replacements budget for FY 2024 - 2025.

Enclosed Appendix A – Project Timeline and Information

Documents Other information is included in the Supporting Documentation.

Staff Resource Mary Del Paz, Vice President - Finance and Administrative Services

Ricardo De La Garza, Executive Director - Facilities Planning and

Construction

George McCaleb, Executive Director - Facilities Operations and

Maintenance

Recommendation The Committee recommended Board approval to award the proposal

for the purchase and installation of parking lot LED light poles and fixtures - Pecan Campus and Starr County Campus to Lexine Inc.

(McAllen, TX) at a total amount of \$93,856.00.

APPENDIX A

Advertised RFP	April 16, 2025 and April 23, 2025
RFP Responses Due	May 1, 2025
RFP Issued To	Twenty-Two (22) Vendors
Responses Received From	Six (6) Vendors
Responses Reviewed By	Facilities Operations and Maintenance, Facilities Planning
	and Construction, and Purchasing Departments
Highest-Ranked Vendor	Lexine Inc.

Purchases – 8) Computers, Laptops, Tablets, and Monitors

Purpose Purchase computers, laptops, tablets, and monitors from the vendors

listed in Appendix A.

Justification To provide new systems, replace out-of-warranty systems (over five

years old), and meet software requirements for those systems that exceed the capacity for students, faculty, and staff based on the

Information Technology criteria.

The requested systems meet the College's standard configurations.

Funding Funds for these expenditures are budgeted in the requesting

department budgets for FY 2024 - 2025 as follows: Learning Commons and Open Labs, Centers for Learning Excellence, Carl Perkins Grant, Cybersecurity Program, Engineering Program, Clinical Simulation Program, Physics Program, Culinary Arts Program, Computer Science Program, Respiratory Therapy Program, Division of Social and Behavioral Sciences, Facility Maintenance, Division of Liberal Arts, Business Office, Law Enforcement Program, Fire Science Program, and Architectural and Engineering Design

Technology Program.

Enclosed Appendix A – Vendors List

Documents Appendix B – District-Wide Technology Request Summary

Other information is included in the Finance Supplemental Booklet

Staff Resource Dr. Jesús Campos, Interim Vice President for Information Services,

Planning, Performance, & Strategic Initiatives

Lucio Gonzalez, Associate Vice President -Technology and Chief

Information Officer

Recommendation The Committee recommended Board approval to purchase

computers, laptops, tablets, and monitors from the vendors listed in

Appendix A at a total amount of \$177,938.10.

APPENDIX A

Vendors List

Vendor (City, State)	Purchasing Cooperative	Amount
Apple, Inc. (Dallas, TX)	Choice Partners Cooperative	\$2,524.00
Dell Marketing, LP (Dallas, TX)	State of Texas Department of Information Resources (DIR) OMNIA Partners	\$168,274.10
Insight Public Sector (Chandler, AZ)	OMNIA Partners	\$7,140.00
Total Amount:	\$177,938.10	

APPENDIX B

District-Wide Technology Request Summary

Student Computers			
1	Learning Commons and Open Labs		
6	Centers for Learning Excellence		
Stu	dent Laptops		
10	Office of Sponsored Initiatives - Carl Perkins Grant		
20	Cybersecurity Program		
10	Engineering Program		
10	Clinical Simulation		
12	Physics Program		
Stu	Student Monitors		
7	Centers for Learning Excellence		
Faculty Laptops			
6	Culinary Arts Program		
1	Computer Science Program		

4	Respiratory Therapy Program		
1	Division of Social and Behavioral Sciences		
Staff	Computers		
1	Facility Maintenance		
Staff Laptops			
2	Division of Liberal Arts		
5	Business Office		
1	Cybersecurity Program		
1	Learning Commons and Open Labs		
Staff Tablets			
1	Law Enforcement		
1	Fire Science		
Staff Monitors			
18	Architectural and Engineering Design Technology		

Purchases - 9) Furniture

Purpose Purchase furniture from the vendors listed in Appendix A.

Justification To provide new furniture that will enhance the everyday activities of

our academic environment while upgrading or replacing outdated and worn-out items that no longer serve our students, faculty, and staff effectively. This investment will enable students, faculty, and staff to engage comfortably and productively in classes, study sessions,

collaborative projects, and daily operations.

Funding Funds for these expenditures are budgeted in the requesting

department budgets for FY 2024 - 2025 as follows: Center for Learning Excellence, Cosmetology Program, Fire Science Program, New Furniture, Regional Center for Public Safety Excellence, RR

District Wide Outdoor Furniture Replacements.

Enclosed Appendix A – Vendors List

Documents Appendix B – District-Wide Furniture Request Summary

Other information is included in the Finance Supplemental Booklet

Staff Resource Mary Del Paz, Vice President for Finance and Administrative

Services

Ricardo De La Garza, Executive Director of Facilities Planning and

Construction

Recommendation The Committee recommended Board approval to purchase furniture

from the vendors listed in Appendix A at a total amount of

\$127,814.99.

APPENDIX A

Vendors List

Vendor (City, State)	Purchasing Cooperative	Amount
BSN Sports (Dallas, TX)	Texas Association of School	\$5,690.00
	Boards – Buyboard	
Gateway Printing and Office	OMNIA Partners, Sourcewell,	\$74,530.75
Supply, Inc. (Edinburg, TX)	The Interlocal Purchasing	
	System (TIPS)	
Landscape Forms (Kalamazoo, MI)	OMNIA Partners	\$17,546.56
Siddons-Martin Emergency Group	Texas Association of School	\$10,210.00
(Denton, TX)	Boards – Buyboard	
Tree Top Products, LLC (Batavia,	The Interlocal Purchasing	\$19,837.68
IL)	System (TIPS)	
	Total Amount:	\$127,814.99

APPENDIX B

District-Wide Furniture Request Summary

Pecan Campus			
8 Shelves for the Cosmetology Program			
21 Lounge Seats, 4 Corner Seats, 5 Rectangular Tables, 50 Armless Chairs, 12 Stools, 12			
Round Tables for the Student Union			
2 Shelves for the Center for Learning Excellence			
Regional Center for Public Safety Excellence			
8 Lockers for the Fire Academy Program			
1 Five (5) Row Aluminum Bleachers for the Fire Academy and Police Academy			
Starr County Campus			
3 Shelves for the Fire Science Program			
Technology Campus			
8 Outdoor Trash Cans, 5 Tables, and 14 Benches for the Technology Campus			

Purchases - 10) Mobile Medical Carts - Grant Funded

Purpose Purchase mobile medical carts from Howard Technology

Solutions/Howard Medical (Laurel, MS), The Interlocal Purchasing

System (TIPS) approved vendor.

Justification To enhance the learning experience for credit and non-credit

healthcare programs. The nursing students will benefit from using the mobile medical carts to practice virtual patient assessments, supporting bedside charting, documentation, and medication administration. These carts help healthcare professionals manage workflows efficiently, featuring a centralized control panel and secure medication storage with electronic locking options for enhanced safety. This will aid students in developing critical skills while

maintaining high security and patient care standards.

Funding Funds for this expenditure are budgeted in the Increase in Nursing

and Allied Health Care Certified Professionals Project Grant budget

for FY 2024 – 2025.

Enclosed Other information is included in the Supporting Documentation. **Documents**

Staff Resource Dr. Anahid Petrosian, Vice President and Provost for Academic

Affairs and Economic Development

Margo A. Vargas-Ayala, Interim NAH Division Dean

Recommendation The Committee recommended Board approval to purchase mobile

medical carts from **Howard Technology Solutions/Howard Medical** (Laurel, MS), The Interlocal Purchasing System (TIPS)

approved vendor, at a total amount of \$53,895.00.

Documents

Purchases – 11) Solar/Wind Energy Training Systems

Purpose Purchase solar/wind energy training systems from Advanced

Technologies Consultants (Plymouth, MI), The Interlocal

Purchasing System (TIPS) approved vendor.

Justification To enhance and expand the Electrician Technology Program at the

Starr County Campus, the initiative will acquire seven (7) solar and wind energy training systems. These systems will give students valuable hands-on experience with renewable energy technologies, an increasingly essential area within the electrical trade. By outfitting the Starr Campus with this specialized equipment, students will be able to complete all program requirements locally, including coursework in sustainable energy systems that previously required travel to the Technology Campus. This investment will support the development of a workforce equipped to meet the growing demands

of the green energy sector.

Funding Funds for this expenditure are budgeted in the Electrician Assistant

Program budget for FY 2024 – 2025.

Enclosed Other information is included in the Supporting Documentation.

Staff Resource Dr. Anahid Petrosian, Vice President and Provost for Academic

Affairs and Economic Development

Jose Vela, Business, Public Safety & Technology

Recommendation The Committee recommended Board approval to purchase

solar/wind energy training systems from **Advanced Technologies Consultants** (Plymouth, MI), The Interlocal Purchasing System

(TIPS) approved vendor, at a total amount of \$252,000.00.

Renewals – 12) Cosmetology Supplies and Equipment

Purpose Renew the cosmetology supplies and equipment contracts with the

vendors listed in Appendix A.

Justification To enhance the Cosmetology Program by acquiring cosmetology

supplies and equipment. This procurement aims to enhance the quality of student training, supporting instructional needs and providing the students with access to high-quality supplies from various sources, ensuring a conducive learning environment and

optimal hands-on experience throughout the program.

Funding Funds for this expenditure are budgeted in the Cosmetology Program

budget for FY 2024 – 2025. Funds for subsequent fiscal years will be

included in future proposed budgets.

Enclosed Appendix A – Vendors List **Documents** Appendix B – Renewal Terms

Staff Resource Dr. Anahid Petrosian, Vice President and Provost for Academic

Affairs and Economic Development

Jose C. Vela, Architectural and Engineering Design Technology

Instructor

Recommendation The Committee recommended Board approval to renew the

cosmetology supplies and equipment contracts with the vendors listed in Appendix A for the period beginning June 26, 2025 through

June 25, 2026, at an estimated total amount of \$110,000.00.

APPENDIX A

Vendors List

Vendor (City, State)	Vendor (City, State)	
The Burmax Co., Inc. (Holtsville, NY)	Hinojosa Beauty Supplies, LLC (McAllen, TX)	
Kaemark (Giddings, TX) (New)	Marianna Industries, Inc. (Omaha, NE)	
SalonEquipment.com, LLC (Brea, CA)	STB USA, LLC (McAllen, TX)	
Universal Companies, Inc. (Abingdon, VA)		
(New)		

APPENDIX B

Renewal Terms

The Board awarded the contract as follows:

Term: June 25, 2024 – one year with two (2) one-year annual renewals			
Award	Board Meeting Date	Original Term	Renewal Term
Original	6/25/2024	6/26/2024 - 6/25/2025	
First Renewal	5/27/2025		6/26/2025 - 6/25/2026

The vendor has complied with all the terms and conditions of the contract, and services have been satisfactory.

Renewals - 13) Medical Office Skills Training

Purpose Renew the medical office skills training contract with Assistex, Inc./

dba Practice Management Institute (San Antonio, TX).

Justification To expand training for medical office staff in areas such as managing

front office staff, billing and coding, record retention, and anything else that will help make a medical office more efficient. The Office of Continuing Education and Workforce Development does not have the trainers to provide this type of training, so this contract will allow the

department to meet this need and expand its customer base.

As outlined in the agreement, the College will collect payments from the students on behalf of the vendor and remit the funds, retaining a

30% commission.

Enclosed Documents

Appendix A – Renewal Terms

Staff Resource Dr. Anahid Petrosian, Vice President and Provost for Academic

Affairs and Economic Development

Olivia D. De La Rosa, Dean - Continuing Education and Workforce

Development

Recommendation The Committee recommended Board approval to renew the medical

office skills training contract with **Assistex, Inc./ dba Practice Management Institute** (San Antonio, TX) for the period beginning

July 1, 2025 through June 30, 2026, at no cost to the College.

APPENDIX A

Renewal Terms

The Board awarded the contract as follows:

Term: May 28, 2024 – one year with two (2) one-year annual renewals				
Award	Board Meeting Date	Original Term	Renewal Term	
Original	5/28/2024	7/01/2024 — 6/30/2025		
First Renewal	5/27/2025		7/01/2025 - 6/30/2026	

The vendor has complied with all the terms and conditions of the contract, and services have been satisfactory.

Renewals – 14) Network Cabling and Equipment Installation Services

Purpose Renew the network cabling and equipment installation services with

the vendors listed in Appendix A.

Justification To ensure seamless connectivity and enhanced security across the

district, by providing on-demand internet connections and surveillance camera installations. These services encompass the deployment of necessary data cabling in renovated spaces, along with the expansion of existing internet lines to classrooms and offices, and the strategic installation and connection of both new and replacement surveillance cameras district-wide. This service will address the evolving technological and security needs of our campuses, providing reliable infrastructure and proactive safety

measures.

Funding Funds for this expenditure are budgeted in the various requesting

department budgets for FY 2024 – 2025. Funds for subsequent fiscal

years will be included in future proposed budgets.

Enclosed Appendix A – Vendors List **Documents** Appendix B – Renewal Terms

Staff Resource Dr. Jesús Campos, Interim Vice President for Information Services,

Planning, Performance, & Strategic Initiatives

Lucio Gonzalez, Associate Vice President -Technology and Chief

Information Officer

Recommendation The Committee recommended Board approval to renew the network

cabling and equipment installation services with the vendors listed in Appendix A for the period beginning July 26, 2025 through July 25,

2026, at an estimated total amount of \$95,000.00.

APPENDIX A

Vendors List

Primary Vendor	Telepro Communications (Mission, TX)
Secondary Vendor	BridgeNet Communications (Donna, TX)

<u>APPENDIX B</u>

Renewal Terms

The Board awarded the contract as follows:

Term: June 27, 2023 – one year with two (2) one-year annual renewals					
Award	Board Meeting Date	Original Term	Renewal Term		
Original	6/27/2023	7/26/2023 – 7/25/2024			
First Renewal	5/28/2024		7/26/2024 – 7/25/2025		
Final Renewal	5/27/2025		7/26/2025 – 7/25/2026		

The vendor has complied with all the terms and conditions of the contract, and services have been satisfactory.

Renewals – 15) Telephone Services

Purpose Renew the telephone services with Smartcom Telephone, LLC

(McAllen, TX).

Justification To provide a telecommunications system that offers a range of

traditional phone services, such as digital and analog lines, direct dialing, local, long distance, international service, and toll-free service, accessible at all campuses for faculty, staff, students, and visitors. These services include POTS lines (Plain Old Telephone Service) for the fire and elevator alarms and fax machine lines.

corrido, for the fire and dievater diatine and lax machine lines.

Funding Funds for this expenditure are budgeted in the Telecom budget for

FY 2024 – 2025. Funds for subsequent fiscal years will be included

in future proposed budgets.

Enclosed Documents

Appendix A – Renewal Terms

Staff Resource Dr. Jesús Campos, Interim Vice President for Information Services,

Planning, Performance, & Strategic Initiatives

Lucio Gonzalez, Associate Vice President -Technology and Chief

Information Officer

Recommendation The Committee recommended Board approval to renew the

telephone services with **Smartcom Telephone**, **LLC** (McAllen, TX), for the period beginning June 21, 2025 through June 20, 2026, at an estimated monthly amount of \$13,400.00, and an estimated annual

amount of \$160,800.00.

APPENDIX A

Renewal Terms

The Board awarded the contract as follows:

Term: May 26, 2022 – one year with three (3) one-year annual renewals			
Award	Board Meeting Date	Original Term	Renewal Term
Original	5/26/2022	6/21/2022 - 6/20/2025	
First Renewal	5/27/2025		6/21/2025 - 6/20/2026

The vendor has complied with all the terms and conditions of the contract, and services have been satisfactory.

Renewals – 16) Temporary Personnel Services

Purpose Renew the temporary personnel services with the vendors listed in

Appendix A.

Justification To provide flexibility and efficiency in managing staffing needs. In

situations involving peak workloads, project-based initiatives, or unexpected staff absences, temporary personnel offer immediate access to qualified professionals. This allows departments to maintain productivity and meet deadlines without compromising quality. By utilizing temporary personnel services, organizations can adapt quickly to changing demands, optimize resource allocation, and ensure operational continuity, ultimately enhancing overall

efficiency.

Funding Funds for this expenditure are budgeted in the various departments'

budgets for FY 2024 – 2025. Funds for subsequent fiscal years will

be included in future proposed budgets.

Enclosed Appendix A – Vendors List **Documents** Appendix B – Renewal Terms

Staff Resource Mary Del Paz, Vice President - Finance and Administrative Services

Dr. Zachary Z. Suarez, Executive Director - Human Resources and

Talent Development

Recommendation The Committee recommended Board approval to renew the

temporary personnel services with the vendors listed in Appendix A for the period beginning June 29, 2025 through June 28, 2026, at an

estimated total amount of \$350,000.00.

<u>APPENDIX A</u>

Vendors List

Vendor (City, State)	Vendor (City, State)
Express Employment Professionals	Fewell Professional Services/
(McAllen, TX)	dba FPS Staffing (McAllen, TX)
Five Star Staffing, LLC/	Infojini, Inc. (Columbia, MD)
dba Spherion Staffing (McAllen, TX)	- '
Manpower Group US, Inc. (McAllen, TX)	Onin Staffing, LLC (McAllen, TX)
PeopleReady, Inc. (Tacoma, WA)	Texas Staffing Pros, LLC (McAllen,
	TX)

APPENDIX B

Renewal Terms

The Board awarded the contract as follows:

Term: June 25, 2024 – one year with two (2) one-year annual renewals			
Award	Board Meeting Date	Original Term	Renewal Term
Original	6/25/2024	6/29/2024 - 6/28/2025	
First Renewal	5/27/2025		6/29/2025 - 6/28/2026

The vendor has complied with all the terms and conditions of the contract, and services have been satisfactory.

Interlocal Agreement – 17) City Vehicle Usage Agreement

Purpose Modify the term of the city vehicle usage agreement with the City of

McAllen (McAllen, TX).

Justification To enable South Texas College to utilize a city vehicle, which will

allow students in the two-week bus driving program to practice their maneuvers and driving skills in preparation for the skills test required to obtain their Class A commercial driver's license, including the

passenger endorsement.

Classes are scheduled monthly, with a maximum enrollment of four

students per class.

Staff Resource Dr. Anahid Petrosian, Vice President and Provost for Academic

Affairs

Olivia De La Rosa, Dean – Continuing Education and Workforce

Development

Recommendation The Committee recommended Board approval to modify the term of

the city vehicle usage agreement with the **City of McAllen** (McAllen, TX). The current agreement period, which was extended on October 29, 2024, covers the dates of October 1, 2024 through August 31, 2025. The modified proposed agreement will extend the agreement

period from May 1, 2025 through April 30, 2027.

Consent Agenda:

b. Approval to Purchase a Vendor Management, Electronic Bidding, and Contract Management System

Purpose

Purchase a vendor management, electronic bidding, and contract management system from Vertosoft/OpenGov (Leesburg, VA), a State of Texas Department of Information Resources (DIR) approved vendor.

Justification

To replace the existing system purchased in the Fall of 2020 and currently in use, but whose term will expire on June 30, 2025. The contract management and vendor management system is used to automate and centralize the procurement process, improve vendor engagement, and enhance solicitations collaboration.

The key modules for the Vendor Management, Electronic Bidding, and Contract Management System are as follows:

- 1. Vendor Registration
- 2. Contract Management
- 3. Bid Module/Proposal Submission (not utilized in the current system)

The system capabilities are as follows:

- Streamlines operations by implementing a more efficient, standardized, and transparent procurement process.
- Enhances vendor management through robust tracking and communication tools, improving relationships with vendors.
- Enables secure electronic submissions of bids and proposals via a cloud-based platform. (Optional to the vendor.)
- Ensures complete submissions by verifying that all required documents and signatures are included, reducing the risk of disqualification. (Optional to the vendor.)
- Automates key tasks such as bid validation and compliance checks, improving efficiency and reducing human error.
- Boosts transparency by providing real-time visibility into procurement activities and decision-making processes.
- Maintains confidentiality and security by restricting system access to authorized users only, protecting sensitive information, and maintaining process integrity.
- Avoids receiving late bids or proposals due to 3rd party delivery services.

Vendors who prefer not to submit an electronic proposal will be permitted to submit a paper version instead.

Enclosed Appendix A – Pricing Schedule **Documents** Appendix B - Presentation

Funding Funds for this expenditure are budgeted in the Purchasing

Department budget for FY 2024 – 2025. Funds for subsequent fiscal

years will be included in future proposed budgets.

Staff Resource Mary Del Paz, Vice President for Finance and Administrative

Services

Deyadira Leal, Director of Purchasing

Recommendation The Committee recommended Board approval to purchase a vendor

management, electronic bidding, and contract management system from Vertosoft/OpenGov (Leesburg, VA), a State of Texas Department of Information Resources (DIR) approved vendor for the period beginning June 1, 2025 through September 30, 2028, at a

total amount of \$146,688.40.

APPENDIX A Pricing Schedule

Description		Proposal
Term 1 Period: 06/01/2025 - 09/30/2025		
OpenGov Enterprise Procurement and Contracts		\$8,299.08
Custom Professional Services Deployment		\$32,220.96
	Term 1 Total:	\$40,520.04
Term 2 Period: 10/01/2025 - 09/30/2026		
OpenGov Enterprise Procurement and Contracts		\$32,677.56
	Term 2 Total:	\$32,677.56
Term 3 Period: 10/01/2026 - 09/30/2027		
OpenGov Enterprise Procurement and Contracts		\$34,311.44
	Term 3 Total:	\$34,311.44
Term 4 Period: 10/01/2027 - 09/30/2028		
OpenGov Enterprise Procurement and Contracts		\$36,027.00
	Term 4 Total:	\$36,027.00
Term 5 Period: 10/01/2028 - 10/31/2028		
OpenGov Enterprise Procurement and Contracts		\$3,152.36
	Term 5 Total:	\$3,152.36
	TOTAL AMOUNT:	\$146,688.40



Vendor Management, Electronic Bidding, and Contract Management System

Deyadira Leal, Director of Purchasing May 13, 2025



Key Modules

The key modules for the Vendor Management, Electronic Bidding, and Contract Management System are as follows:

- 1. Vendor Registration
- 2. Contract Management
- 3. Bid Module/Proposal Submission (not utilized in the current system)

Vendor Registration

- Vendors can register for free
- They can create a personal login to receive email notifications for new solicitations, addendums, and important due dates.
- Self-service feature that simplifies onboarding and maintains vendors informed of relevant opportunities.
- Vendors can manage their accounts, submit bids, and track progress independently.
- Enhances engagement and reduces manual intervention.

Contract Management Module

- Provides the Purchasing staff access to active contracts, filters, and exports contract data, including vendor documentation.
- Streamlines contract creation and sends automatic reminders for expiration dates and lead times. Contract owners receive email notifications before expiration, providing time for renewals or vendor cancellation notifications
- Automates notifications and contract management tools improve communication, reduce delays, and enhance efficiency.

Bid Module/Proposal Submission (Optional to the vendor)

- Streamlines communication of Request for Proposal (RFP) and Request for Qualifications (RFQ) requirements and timelines to vendors. Purchasing distributes updates, publishes addendums, and manages vendor inquiries all online.
- The system is customizable to accommodate changing laws or procedures.
- Vendor names remain confidential until submission, and proposal details are locked until the deadline.
- Supports secure, online committee evaluations for efficient proposal reviews.
- The system simplifies solicitation development, reduces administrative overhead, and accelerates the procurement cycle.
- Vendors who prefer not to submit an electronic proposal will be permitted to submit a paper version.

System Capabilities

- Streamlines operations by implementing a more efficient, standardized, and transparent procurement process.
- Enhances vendor management through robust tracking and communication tools, improving relationships with vendors.
- Enables secure electronic submissions of bids and proposals via a cloud-based platform. (Optional to the vendor.)
- Ensures complete submissions by verifying that all required documents and signatures are included, reducing the risk of disqualification. (Optional to the vendor.)

System Capabilities

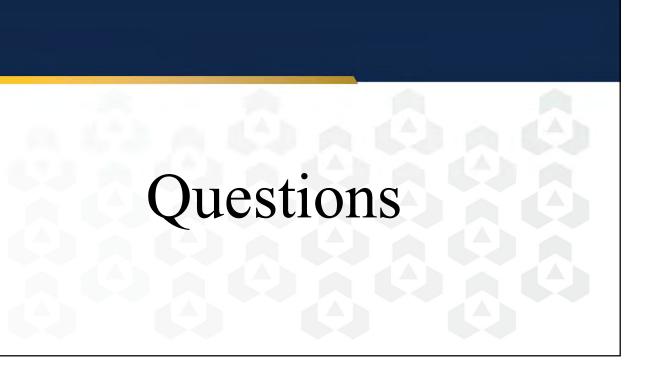
- Automates key tasks such as bid validation and compliance checks, improving efficiency and reducing human error.
- Boosts transparency by providing real-time visibility into procurement activities and decision-making processes.
- Maintains confidentiality and security by restricting system access to authorized users only, protecting sensitive information, and maintaining process integrity.
- Avoids receiving late bids or proposals due to 3rd party delivery services.

Resolution 2025-009

- Before this system may be implemented, the College must comply with Texas Education Code § 44.0313, which requires that the Board of Trustees formally adopt rules governing the use of electronic systems for receiving bids or proposals.
- These rules will establish clear procedures to ensure that all electronic submissions are properly handled, securely stored, and remain confidential until the time they are reviewed.
- Board approval of these rules is required before the electronic system may be used in the College procurement process.

Implementation Plan

- Phase 1: System Configuration and Customization
 - Align system features with internal procurement processes and procedures.
- · Phase 2: Vendor Onboarding and Training
 - ➤ Vendor registration and training on the electronic submission system.
 - ➤ Purchasing Department staff training for the new system.
- Phase 3: Go Live
 - Full system deployment and transition from the old system.
 - > OpenGov support and monitoring during the implementation and deployment.
- Phase 4: Continuous Improvement and Feedback
 - ➤ Collect feedback from users and make necessary adjustments to enhance the system.



Consent Agenda:

c. Approval on Resolution #2025-009 for Adoption of Rules Relating to Electronic Bids or Proposals

Purpose

To obtain Board of Trustees approval of Resolution #2025-009 for the adoption of rules relating to electronic bids or proposals.

Justification

The Purchasing Department is proposing the procurement and implementation of a secure electronic solution for receiving bids or proposals. The system is intended to modernize and streamline procurement operations by allowing vendors to submit bids or proposals electronically through a secure platform.

The submission of bids or proposals using the vendor management system Vertosoft/OpenGov presented to the Finance Committee previously in this packet, is optional for the vendors. Bids or proposals will be accepted by the College either by the electronic system submission or manually delivered to the College.

Before this system may be implemented, the College must comply with Texas Education Code § 44.0313, which requires that the Board of Trustees formally adopt rules governing the use of electronic systems for receiving bids or proposals. These rules will establish clear procedures to ensure that all electronic submissions are properly handled, securely stored, and remain confidential until the time they are reviewed. Board approval of these rules is required before the electronic system may be used in the College procurement process.

Texas Education Code § 44.0313 states the following:

A) A school district may receive bids or proposals under this chapter through electronic transmission if the board of trustees of the school district adopts rules to ensure the identification, security, and confidentiality of electronic bids or proposals and to ensure that the electronic bids or proposals remain effectively unopened until the proper time.

The rules are incorporated as Exhibit A in the resolution.

Enclosed Documents

Resolution #2025-009

Funding

Funds for this expenditure are budgeted in the Purchasing Department for FY 2024 – 2025. Funds for subsequent fiscal years will be included in future proposed budgets.

Staff Resource

Mary Del Paz, Vice President for Finance and Administrative Services

May 27, 2025 Regular Board Meeting Page 39, Revised 05/22/2025 @ 10:27 AM

Deyadira Leal, Director of Purchasing

Recommendation

The Committee recommended Board approval of resolution #2025-009 for the adoption of rules relating to electronic bids or proposals as per Texas Education Code 44.0313.

Resolution No. 2025-009

Adoption of Rules Relating to Electronic Bids or Proposals

WHEREAS, in connection with its purchasing activities, South Texas College (the "College") finds it necessary and desirable from time to time to require vendors, or offer vendors the option, to submit bids or proposals in electronic format;

WHEREAS, the College has entered into a licensing agreement with Vertosoft ("OpenGov") to use OpenGov's electronic purchasing and contract management system, which provides the College with, among other things, the ability to publicize solicitations and receive and evaluate proposals and bids electronically;

WHEREAS, in accordance with Texas Education Code §44.0313: "A school district may receive bids or proposals under this chapter through electronic transmission if the board of trustees of the school district adopts rules to ensure the identification, security, and confidentiality of electronic bids or proposals and to ensure that the electronic bids or proposals remain effectively unopened until the proper time;"

WHEREAS, the term "school district" as used in Texas Education Code §44.0313 includes junior college districts;

WHEREAS, the College is a junior college district; and,

WHEREAS, the College has created rules, which are attached hereto as Exhibit "A" (the "Rules"), to ensure the identification, security, and confidentiality of electronic bids or proposals and to ensure that the electronic bids or proposals remain effectively unopened until the proper time;

THEREFORE, BE IT HEREBY RESOLVED THAT:

As required by Texas Education Code §44.0313, the College's Board of Trustees adopts the Rules, which shall be implemented and followed in connection with all electronic bids or proposals accepted by the College.

Adopted the of	, 2025
	Chair
	Dr. Alejo Salinas, Chairman
	Board of Trustees
	South Texas College

Exhibit A

- 1. All electronic bids or proposals submitted electronically may be processed exclusively through the platform provided pursuant to the College's agreement with OpenGov. (the "System").
- 2. College personnel and vendors must access the System exclusively through the use of a unique user account and password.
- 3. The System will send an email notification of a solicitation to all vendors who are registered in the System's vendor list. The email notification will include a link to the solicitation.
- 4. Vendors can view a solicitation advertisement only without being registered in the System. However, vendors must be registered and provide all required information in order to submit a bid or proposal electronically.
- 5. Individual user passwords will be stored in a manner that cannot be accessed by any other user. The OpenGov Administrator will be able to reset the password only through a System-generated program based on a user request to reset a password.
- 6. All data transmitted between the College and vendors will be encrypted using standard security technology.
- 7. The System will limit inactivity by causing a session to expire based on a preset time period.
- 8. All actions taken by any user within the System shall be subject to audit.
- 9. The System will not accept any bids or proposals after the published closing date and time.
- 10. The System will allow for bids or proposals to be electronically unsealed only by authorized, password-enabled College personnel. No College personnel will have the ability to unseal any bid or proposal prior to the published date and time for opening the bid or proposal. The System shall be locked and cannot be unsealed until the date and time indicated. The date and time can be extended, if necessary.
- 11. The System will automatically populate a bid tabulation which will not be available for public disclosure after being unsealed by authorized College personnel. Vendors are not able to view the bid tabulation in the System from any web browser without having the Purchasing Administrator making it public. Subject to public disclosure under Texas law, the content shall remain confidential until after award of the contract.
- 12. Authorized College personnel shall make the award of the contract through the System, which shall send an email notification to the awarded and non-awarded vendors. Whether the proposal was submitted manually or electronically. The award information will not be accessible to the vendors; therefore, vendors would need to follow the public information request process.
- 13. The System will retain electronic copies of the vendors' proposals for the minimum time period required pursuant to the state of Texas records retention schedule or for an extended period of time if required by the College.

Consent Agenda: d. Approval on Bond Counsel Services

Purpose To approve the renewal of the bond counsel services with Ricardo

Perez Law Firm, PLLC (McAllen, TX).

Justification To provide bond counsel services and represent the College in the

areas of public education bond law, tax law, local government law, the trial and appeal of bond validation actions, and the issuance, refunding, or defeasement of tax-exempt bonds and notes. Also, to provide legal advice and counsel to the College's President, Administrative staff, Board Committees, and the Board of Trustees

as needed on the services listed above.

The bond counsel also provides the services described in Appendix

В.

Funding Funds for this expenditure are budgeted in the Legal Services budget

for FY 2024 – 2025. Funds for subsequent fiscal years will be included

in future proposed budgets.

Enclosed Appendix A – Renewal Terms

Documents Appendix B – Bond Counsel Services

Staff Resource Mary Del Paz, Vice President - Finance and Administrative Services

Myriam M. Lopez, Associate Vice-President - Finance and

Management

Recommendation The Committee recommended Board approval to renew the bond

counsel services with Ricardo Perez Law Firm, PLLC (McAllen, TX),

for the period beginning August 1, 2025 through July 31, 2026.

The vendor has complied with all the terms and conditions of the contract, and services have been satisfactory.

APPENDIX B

Bond Counsel Services

- Provide, as a part of its basic service fee, policy development, review, and drafting
 of documents, briefs, opinions, negotiations, litigation, research, as well as legal
 advice from time to time on matters directly or indirectly related to the bond
 program and corresponding tax issues.
- 2. Consult with the College's outside Legal Counsel, Financial Advisor, and College Officials concerning all legal questions relating to the issuance, refinancing, defeasance, and management of debt.
- 3. Assist in the preparation of specified sections of the Preliminary Official Statement and the Final Official Statement, and be responsible for the proper scope, legal effectiveness, and compliance with applicable regulatory requirements of the entirety of both documents, subject to the understanding that bond counsel will not be expected to independently verify data contained in the Official Statements that is generated by the client or third parties.
- Assist in making presentations and required submissions, and obtain approval of the Bond Review Board and any other state entity with supervisory powers over the issuance of bonds by the College, including the Texas Office of Attorney General.
- 5. Perform all usual and necessary legal services concerning the authorization, sale, and delivery of any debt issuance and bond refunding that the College may require, including resolutions, agreements, and minute orders, as needed.
- 6. Represent South Texas College in the preparation of any bond refunding and purchase contracts and ensure that all participants, including underwriters and investment banking firms, whether retained or contracted by the College, disclose all conflicts of interest to and with the College and any other parties involved in the bonds. Assist the College in presentations to the major rating agencies to obtain bond ratings.
- 7. Attend Board meetings and Finance and Human Resources Committee meetings to the extent required or requested by the College.
- 8. Provide tax opinion on debt issues and bond refunding.
- 9. Prepare any Internal Revenue Service (IRS) filings required by federal tax law and assist in any inquiry related to past, present, and future bond debt, and actions as needed.
- 10. Render other written opinions of bond counsel on investment earnings and any amounts required to be related to the United States as excess arbitrage earnings, if any, and any other written opinion of counsel which may be required under the terms of the Bond Resolutions or the Internal Revenue Code, as amended.
- 11. Assist with post-issuance matters, such as providing direction for compliant private use activity, including aiding in annual calculation.
- 12. Provide analysis and resolution of tax issues associated with financing plans.
- 13. Prepare documents calling any bond election, notice thereof, submitting election documents to the U.S. Justice Department for preclearance, and canvassing of election results.

- 14. File all required bond-related documents and obtain approval of such from the Texas Office of the Attorney General.
- 15. Provide a complete bond transcript in paper and electronic format after each financing.
- 16. Provide advice and counsel on continuing compliance with securities, tax, and other applicable laws regarding bonds.
- 17. All other matters necessary or incidental to the refunding, defeasement, and issuance of the bonds.

Consent Agenda:

e. Approval on Schedule for Non-Summer Four-and-a-Half-Day Work Week and a Summer 36-Hour Work Week

Purpose

To approve the schedule of a non-summer four-and-a-half-day work week and a summer 36-hour work week for Fiscal Year 2026, starting August 2025 and ending in August 2026.

Justification

The modified work schedule has proven effective for the college in terms of talent retention, employee satisfaction, and market competitiveness in recruiting new employees.

The standard schedule for the College will be a Non-Summer fourand-a-half-day work week and a Summer 36-hour work week, however, the schedule will continue to be monitored and evaluated for effectiveness and may be revised as deemed necessary.

The standard work schedules are as follows:

Non-Summer Work Schedule

- The four-and-a-half work week consists of the following:
 - ⇒ Begins the week before the fall semester begins in August 2025 and concludes the week of the May 2026 graduation ceremonies.
 - ⇒ Monday Thursday
 - ➤ 8:00 am 5:30 pm (Half hour Lunch)
 - > 7:30 am 5:00 pm (Half hour Lunch)
 - > 7:45 am 5:15 pm (Half hour Lunch)
 - > 8:00 am 6:00 pm (Full hour Lunch)
 - \Rightarrow Friday
 - > 8:00 am 12:00 pm (applicable for all schedules above)

Summer Work Schedule

- The 36-hour work week schedule consists of the following:
 - ⇒ Begins the week after the May 2026 graduation and concludes two weeks before the Fall semester begins in August 2026.
 - ⇒ Monday Thursday
 - Full-time employees will work four (4) days for nine (9) hours each day, totaling 36 hours. Exceptions or flexible schedules may be applied for positions required to work on Friday.

\Rightarrow Friday

➤ A 4-hour Leave Paid College Closed will be populated every week for the duration of the Summer period for non-exempt employees.

Exceptions outside these schedules would be made at the discretion and approval of the supervisor. Supervisors will have the final authority to approve an employee's schedule, considering the department's needs. Supervisors will ensure that administrative offices are open during regular business hours of 8:00 a.m. – 5:00 p.m. Monday – Thursday, or as otherwise required by specific departments and programs.

Enclosed
Documents

Appendix A – Board Approval of Work Week Schedule

Funding No funds are required

Staff Resource Dr. Ricardo J. Solis, President

Mary Del Paz, Vice President for Finance and Administrative

Services

Recommendation The Committee recommended Board approval of the schedule for

non-summer four-and-a-half-day work week and a summer 36-hour

work week for Fiscal Year 2026.

Appendix A

Board Approval of Work Week Schedule

Board	Summary
Approval	
May 2022	Transition to Four-and-a-Half Day Work Week Scheduling
	 Summer pilot schedule of a four-and-a-half-day work week Schedule
July 2022	Implement a Four-and-a-Half-Day Work Week Schedule Starting August 1,
	2022 and Ending on August 31, 2023
	 Extended the pilot schedule after July 2022, to a four-and-a-half-day
	work week schedule beginning August 1, 2022, and continuing
	through fiscal year 2022 - 2023.
March 2023	Implement a 36-Hour Work Week Summer Schedule Starting May 15, 2023
	and Ending on August 13, 2023
	 A 36-hour work week was approved
July 2023	Implement a Four-and-a-Half-Day Work Week Schedule for Fiscal Year 2024
	and to Include a Summer Schedule Period of a 36-Hour Work Week
	 Summer schedule and four-and-a-half-day work week on July 2023
	for all of Fiscal Year 2024
July 2024	Establish a Standard Schedule of a Non-Summer Four-and-a-Half-Day Work
	Week and a Summer 36-Hour Work Week

Board Approval	Summary
	 Summer schedule and a four-and-a-half-day workweek to be implemented throughout Fiscal Year 2025

Consent Agenda

f. Approval to Accept the Internal Audit Report in the Area of Senate Bill 17

Purpose

To recommend Board acceptance of the Internal Audit Report in the Area of Senate Bill 17 after discussion of the procedures, finding, and recommendation conducted by Mr. Khalil Abdullah, Chief Internal Auditor.

Justification

The Internal Audit Function, reviews and appraises business activities, integrity of records, and effectiveness of operations in accordance with the Institute of Internal Auditors International *Standards* for the Professional Practice of Internal Auditing. It assists the College in accomplishing its objectives by evaluating and improving the effectiveness of the College's risk management, governance, and internal controls.

The SB 17 audit was included in the FY 2025 Audit Plan and encompassed a review of Texas Education Code 51.3525, Senate Bill 17 Guidance.

Enclosed Documents

Appendix A – Internal Audit Report

Funding No funds are required.

Staff Resource Dr. Ricardo J. Solis, President

Mary Del Paz, Vice President for Finance and Administrative

Services

Khalil Abdullah, Chief Internal Auditor

Recommendation The Committee recommended Board acceptance of the Internal

Audit Report in the Area of Senate Bill 17 as presented.



SOUTH TEXAS COLLEGE

3201 W. Pecan Blvd. • McAllen, Texas 78501 • Office (956) 872-6709

March 11, 2025

Dr. Ricardo J. Solis, President South Texas College 3201 W. Pecan Blvd. McAllen, TX 78501

Dr. Solis,

As part of the fiscal year 2025 Audit Plan, the Office of Internal Audits completed the Senate Bill 17 Audit.

The objective of the audit was to review the College's compliance with Senate Bill 17 'Responsibility of Boards Regarding Diversity, Equity, and Inclusion Initiatives.'

We appreciated the assistance provided by South Texas College's management and other personnel. We hope the information and analyses presented in our report are helpful.

Respectfully submitted,

Khalil M. Abdullah CPA, CIA, CGAP, MAcc

Chief Internal Auditor

cc:

SENATE BILL 17 AUDIT REPORT



OFFICE OF INTERNAL AUDITS
March 11, 2025



Table of Contents

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY	4
BACKGROUND	. 5
AUDIT OBJECTIVE	. 5
AUDIT SCOPE & METHODOLOGY	. 5
AUDIT RESULTS	6
CONCLUSION	9



EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The Senate Bill (SB) 17 Audit was included in the South Texas College Board of Trustee's fiscal year 2025 Audit Plan. The audit included a review of Texas Education Code 51.3525, Senate Bill 17 Guidance distributed by the College, and Guidance from the Texas Association of School Boards (TASB).

The objective of the audit was to review the College's compliance with Senate Bill 17 'Responsibility of Boards Regarding Diversity, Equity, and Inclusion Initiatives.'

The scope of the audit included activity from January 1, 2024 through December 31, 2024. The audit was not designed nor intended to be a detailed study of every relevant control system, procedure, or transaction. Accordingly, any opportunities for improvement presented in this report may not be all-inclusive of areas where improvements could be made.

Overall, it was determined that the College established an adequate system of internal controls over Senate Bill 17 Compliance and the following controls were observed:

- Efforts were made to educate faculty/staff on compliance requirements;
- The Institutional Equity Office was dissolved and appropriate adjustments were made to employees' job responsibilities;
- Adoption of multiple SB 17 related policies;
- The creation of an STC Senate Bill 17 webpage containing detailed information and links to guidance, the bill, and TASB FAQs on DEI initiatives;
- Establishment of certification procedures;
- Establishment of VP acknowledgment forms;
- Established 3rd party contractor relations procedures as well as a vendor acknowledgment form;



BACKGROUND

In 2023, Senate Bill 17, <u>Responsibility of Governing Boards Regarding Diversity</u>, <u>Equity</u>, and <u>Inclusion Initiatives</u>, was signed into law amending Texas Education Code (TEC) 51.3525. The law went into effect January 1, 2024. Under this law, public institutions of higher education are not permitted to engage in diversity, equity, and inclusion (DEI) activities. Prohibitions include:

- Establishing a DEI Office;
- Performing the duties of a DEI Office;
- Requiring or considering DEI statements;
- Establishing Preferences based on race, sex, color, ethnicity, or national origin;
- Requiring participation in DEI training;

TEC 51.3525 requires that the state auditor periodically conduct a compliance audit of each institution of higher education to determine whether the institution has spent state money in violation of SB 17. The schedule established by the state auditor must ensure that each institution of higher education is audited at least once every four years.

AUDIT OBJECTIVE

The objective of the audit was to review the College's compliance with Senate Bill 17 'Responsibility of Boards Regarding Diversity, Equity, and Inclusion.'

AUDIT SCOPE & METHODOLOGY

The scope of the audit included activity from January 1, 2024 through December 31, 2024. To accomplish the audit objective, we performed the following:

- Evaluated the College's readiness to certify compliance with Texas Education Code 51.5325;
- Interviewed key personnel including The Executive Director of HR, Director of Business Process and Accountability, Contracts and Regulatory Resources Officer, etc.;
- Obtained and reviewed relevant policies and procedures;
- Reviewed required employee trainings;



- Evaluated policy on the prohibition of establishing a DEI office and for hiring or assigning an employee or contracting with a third party to perform the duties of a DEI office;
- Reviewed communications distributed to faculty / staff related to educating them on SB 17 compliance;
- Reviewed job postings to ensure the removal of any DEI related statements;

AUDIT RESULTS

South Texas College made efforts to inform employees about Senate Bill 17. In July of 2024 the Vice President of Finance and Administrative Services' distributed information related to Senate Bill 17 compliance by Faculty/Staff News. The e-mail provided guidance along with a link to the College's website which included links to TASB frequently asked questions as well as other useful information. The College's SB 17 website posts the contact information for the College's Business Process and Accountability Office and encourages employees to contact them if they have questions related to SB 17 compliance.

Certification of Compliance:

Institutions may not spend appropriated funds until the Board of Trustees submits to the legislature and the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board, a report certifying the Board's compliance with Texas Education Code 51.5325 during the preceding fiscal year. This applies beginning with funds appropriated for fiscal year starting September 1, 2024. Based on a review of supporting documentation, we were able to confirm that South Texas College's President and Chair of the Board of Trustees certified compliance with SB 17 on August 12, 2024.

Training:

Requiring DEI training as a condition of enrolling at the institution or performing any institution function is prohibited by SB 17. The College contracts with <u>Vector LMS Higher Education Online Training</u> to provide training for its employees. In order to ensure compliance with SB 17, The Executive Director of Human Resources and Talent Development along with one other employee from HR, reviewed each of the Vector training modules. They identified a training titled 'Diversity and Inclusion' that potentially could have created compliance issues with SB 17. That training was removed and is no longer required to be completed by STC Employees. Based on our review of the current list of trainings offered in FY 2023, 2024, and 2025 we were able to confirm that



the 'Diversity and Inclusion' training module is no longer offered to South Texas College employees.

DEI Office and Related Duties:

SB 17 compliance requires the closure of any office or units that are responsible for DEI initiatives and places a restriction on hiring or assigning employees to perform DEI related duties. After learning of the SB 17 requirements, STC management closed its Diversity, Equity, and Inclusion Office. Based on a review of budget information and confirmation from The Executive Director of Human Resources and Talent Development, we were able to confirm that there is no longer any budget associated with a DEI office at South Texas College. Additionally, there was a total of three (3) employees who previously worked within the DEI office. Their titles are listed below:

- Director of Institutional Equity, Title IX, and 504 Coordinator;
- Institutional Equity Manager;
- Institutional Equity Investigator.

Two out the three employees working in the office have since separated from the College to pursue other opportunities. The employee that remained had their job assignment adjusted and no longer has any responsibilities associated with DEI. Their job title was also changed. For example, their previous job title was 'Institutional Equity Investigator,' and now their title is 'Title IX and 504 Compliance Manager.' Based on our review, it was determined that the College dissolved its DEI office and took steps to ensure that employees' job titles and responsilities were changed to comply with SB 17.

Hiring and Employment Practices:

Hiring and employment practices must exclude DEI statements and must not allow for preferential treatment on the basis of race, sex, color, ethnicity, or national origin to an applicant for employment, an employee, or a participant in any function of the institution. The Executive Director of Human Resources and Talent Development explained that DEI statements are not included in any South Texas College job postings.



Jobs posted on the College's website after January 1, 2024 were reviewed. None of the postings contained a DEI related statement. Additionally, The Executive Director of Human Resources and Talent Development created the 'Guidance for Search Committee Members on Compliance with Senate Bill 17' form. This document is provided to all search committee members and provides information on what to do and what to avoid doing when evaluating potential employees. The form will help ensure that SB 17 compliance information is considered by the search committees when going through the process of hiring new employees at STC.

Policies and Procedures:

South Texas College established several policies related to SB 17 compliance, including the following:

- For employees:
 - o DAA (LOCAL) Employment Objectives: Equal Employment Opportunity
- For employee and contractor discipline respectively related to SB 17 noncompliance
 - o DH (LOCAL) Employee Standards of Conduct and CFE (LOCAL) Purchasing and Acquisitions: Vendor Relations; and
- For students:
 - o FA (LOCAL) Equal Educational Opportunity

We determined that the policies adopted by the College align with requirements from TEC 51.3525. No exceptions were noted in this area.

Monitoring:

Division acknowledgment certification and compliance checklists are being established to obtain the certification of middle management as well as the Vice Presidents. The Department of Business Process and Accountability plans to perform an internal assessment on SB 17 compliance during fiscal year 2025.



CONCLUSION

Overall, it was determined that the College established adequate controls over SB 17 compliance. The DEI office was dissolved and employee titles and job responsilities were appropriately adjusted; policies were established to ensure compliance; a certification process and procedures were put into place; employee's training modules were reviewed and adjusted; hiring practices were reviewed to ensure alignment with SB 17; and management is making plans to complete monitoring procedures related with compliance.

Khalil M. Abdullah CPA, CIA, CGAP, MAcc

Chief Internal Auditor

3/11/2025

Consent Agenda

g. Approval on Resolutions #2025-010, #2025-011, and #2025-012 Regarding Services Provided to the Public by Students of Workforce Programs

Purpose

Administration requests that the Committee recommend Board approval on resolutions #2025-010, #2025-011, and #2025-012 regarding services provided to the public by students of Cosmetology, Welding, and Automotive Workforce programs at less than fair market value.

Justification

In a written legal opinion from O'Hanlon, Demerath & Castillo, South Texas College, through its Board of Trustees, may provide services to the public through students of Cosmetology, Welding, and Automotive Workforce programs at no cost. This should be done in conjunction with the adoption of a resolution that recites adherence to the South Texas College Policy CIB (Local) – Equipment and Supplies Management: Disposal of Property, specifically to the three-part test regarding the use of public funds. The three-part test requires the Board of Trustees to determine that the conveyance is not a gift of public funds by considering the following:

- a. The predominant purpose of the alternative method of disposal is to accomplish a public purpose, not to benefit private parties;
- The Board shall retain sufficient control over the disposed items to ensure the public purpose is accomplished and to protect the public's investment; and
- c. The College District shall receive a return benefit.

The resolution has been reviewed by the President, the Vice President and Provost for Academic Affairs and Economic Development, the Vice President for Finance and Administrative Services, and Mr. Mark Goulet, from O'Hanlon, Demerath & Castillo Law Firm.

Enclosed Documents

Appendix A – Resolution #2025-010 – Cosmetology Appendix B – Resolution #2025-011 – Welding Appendix C – Resolution #2025-012 – Automotive

Staff Resource

Dr. Anahid Petrosian, Vice President and Provost for Academic Affairs and Economic Development Mary Del Paz, Vice President for Finance and Administrative Services

Recommendation

The Committee recommended Board approval on resolutions #2025-010, #2025-011, and #2025-012 regarding services provided to the public by students of Cosmetology, Welding, and Automotive Workforce programs, as presented.

BOARD OF TRUSTEES FOR SOUTH TEXAS COLLEGE RESOLUTION #2025-010 REGARDING SERVICES PROVIDED TO THE PUBLIC BY STUDENTS OF THE COSMETOLOGY PROGRAM

THE STATE OF TEXAS)
)
COUNTY OF HIDALGO)

On this the ____ day of May 2025, the Board of Trustees of South Texas College convened at a lawfully called and posted meeting, and with sufficient members present to constitute a quorum, and the Board of Trustees resolved as follows:

WHEREAS, the Board of Trustees of South Texas College recognizes the critical importance of providing accessible and affordable higher education to its students;

WHEREAS, the Board of Trustees understands the importance of providing high-quality education for its students;

WHEREAS, it is also vital for the College to provide students with hands-on experience and training in a real-world setting, while maintaining high standards of service and safety and enabling them to achieve their full potential;

WHEREAS, providing students participating in the Cosmetology program with an opportunity to work on direct services to the public at no cost, is an intentional strategy to provide them with job training that will enhance their skills, allow them to gain practical experience, and give them an advantage as they seek future employment opportunities and promotions;

WHEREAS, the public will benefit from services performed by students with the understanding that these services will be under monitoring and supervision of qualified instructors; and

WHEREAS, the Board of Trustees of South Texas College finds that the enhancement of the Cosmetology program to provide services to the public at no cost:

1) Serves a public purpose by providing students valuable occupational and instructional learning experiences;

Resolution Page 1 of 3

- 2) Possesses sufficient budgetary controls through the College's faculty and staff to ensure that the public purpose is accomplished through the Cosmetology program design and implementation; and
- 3) That periodic reviews are conducted to ensure that the College receives a public benefit from the Cosmetology program expansion, including making adjustments as necessary to ensure this objective.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the Board of Trustees of South Texas College hereby,

- Approves and adopts the findings and recitals in the Preamble of this Resolution as true
 and correct and authorizes and approves the offering of student services to the public
 as part of the Cosmetology program curriculum at no cost, in accordance with Policy
 CIB (Local) Equipment and Supplies Management: Disposal of Property and the
 College's administrative procedures maintained by the Division of Academic Affairs
 and Economic Development and subject to the following conditions.
- 2. The Board finds that the Cosmetology program, which provides student-provided services to the public at no cost, serves an occupational and instructional public purpose by providing students with valuable training, experience, and skills required for licensure or course completion. In addition to the direct benefit to students, the expansion of the Cosmetology program will also likely benefit the College and the public by:
 - a. Avoiding the administrative burden for South Texas College of having to price services, handle receipts, collect sales tax, etc.;
 - b. Publicity for South Texas College Cosmetology program;
 - c. Cultivating a skilled workforce within the community;
 - d. Encouraging economic development and growth; and
 - e. Building goodwill in the community by providing needed services at no cost.
- 3. The public purpose is also served by the student-provided services subject to this Resolution. The services provided by the students generate significant return benefits for South Texas College, including facilitating student success, hands-on training experience, and reengagement, is expected to increase student retention and graduation rates. Students, families of students, the community, and the College will succeed by enhancing educational attainment and contributing to the development of a skilled workforce. The College will also receive a return on its investment by the enhancement to its reputation and standing within the community and beyond. The initiatives are also calculated to foster stronger community ties and reinforce STC's role as a pivotal institution in the region, thereby yielding long-term benefits that extend beyond the immediate financial investment.
- 4. The Board of Trustees shall require that all services be performed under the direct supervision of licensed and experienced instructors to ensure quality and safety, and

Resolution Page 2 of 3

- the completion of a waiver by customers acknowledging that students will perform the services.
- 5. The Board of Trustees authorizes staff to plan and implement administrative procedures for the offering of services to the public to enhance high-quality student education and training.
- 6. The Board of Trustees shall require that the respective faculty or staff oversee the offering of services, including student progress, public feedback, and budgetary oversight. This shall maintain sufficient control of the services provided to the public and the benefits provided to the Cosmetology students.
- 7. The Board of Trustees shall require that services offered through the Cosmetology program curriculum be evaluated periodically to determine the extent to which the public purpose is met to allow for the opportunity for adjustment as needed, to ensure that it continues to meet the goals of both student education and its primary public purpose.
- 8. The Board of Trustees declares that the primary objective of the services offered as part of the Cosmetology program curriculum is to directly support student success, which aligns with South Texas College's mission to provide accessible, affordable, and high-quality education.
- 9. The Board hereby authorizes administration to implement the necessary administrative procedures to carry out the services as presented.
- 10. This resolution shall take effect immediately upon its adoption and shall remain in effect until modified, amended, or rescinded by the Board of Trustees.

Members of the Board voted, PASSED, APPROVED, AND ADOPTED this on the _____ day of May 2025.

South Texas College
By:
Dr. Alejo Salinas, Jr.
Chair
Board of Trustees
ATTEST:
By:
Danny Guzman
Secretary
Board of Trustees

Resolution Page 3 of 3

BOARD OF TRUSTEES FOR SOUTH TEXAS COLLEGE RESOLUTION #2025-011 REGARDING SERVICES PROVIDED TO THE PUBLIC BY STUDENTS OF THE WELDING PROGRAM

THE STATE OF TEXAS)
)
COUNTY OF HIDALGO)

On this the _____ day of May 2025, the Board of Trustees of South Texas College convened at a lawfully called and posted meeting, and with sufficient members present to constitute a quorum, and the Board of Trustees resolved as follows:

WHEREAS, the Board of Trustees of South Texas College recognizes the critical importance of providing accessible and affordable higher education to its students;

WHEREAS, the Board of Trustees understands the importance of providing high-quality education for its students;

WHEREAS, it is also vital for the College to provide students with hands-on experience and training in a real-world setting, while maintaining high standards of service and safety and enabling them to achieve their full potential;

WHEREAS, providing students participating in the Welding program with an opportunity to work on direct services to the public at no cost, is an intentional strategy to provide them with job training that will enhance their skills, allow them to gain practical experience, and give them an advantage as they seek future employment opportunities and promotions;

WHEREAS, the public will benefit from services performed by students with the understanding that these services will be under monitoring and supervision of qualified instructors; and

WHEREAS, the Board of Trustees of South Texas College finds that the enhancement of the Welding program to provide services to the public at no cost:

1) Serves a public purpose by providing students valuable occupational and instructional learning experiences;

Resolution Page 1 of 3

- 2) Possesses sufficient budgetary controls through the College's faculty and staff to ensure that the public purpose is accomplished through the Welding program design and implementation; and
- 3) That periodic reviews are conducted to ensure that the College receives a public benefit from the Welding program expansion, including making adjustments as necessary to ensure this objective.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the Board of Trustees of South Texas College hereby,

- Approves and adopts the findings and recitals in the Preamble of this Resolution as true
 and correct and authorizes and approves the offering of student services to the public
 as part of the Welding program curriculum at no cost, in accordance with Policy CIB
 (Local) Equipment and Supplies Management: Disposal of Property and the
 College's administrative procedures maintained by the Division of Academic Affairs
 and Economic Development and subject to the following conditions.
- 2. The Board finds that the Welding program, which provides student-provided services to the public at no cost, serves an occupational and instructional public purpose by providing students with valuable training, experience, and skills required for licensure or course completion. In addition to the direct benefit to students, the expansion of the Welding program will also likely benefit the College and the public by:
 - a. Avoiding the administrative burden for South Texas College of having to price services, handle receipts, collect sales tax, etc.;
 - b. Publicity for South Texas College Welding program;
 - c. Cultivating a skilled workforce within the community;
 - d. Encouraging economic development and growth; and
 - e. Building goodwill in the community by providing needed services at no cost.
- 3. The public purpose is also served by the student-provided services subject to this Resolution. The services provided by the students generate significant return benefits for South Texas College. including facilitating student success, hands-on training experience, and reengagement is expected to increase student retention and graduation rates. Students, families of students, the community, and the College will succeed by enhancing educational attainment and contributing to the development of a skilled workforce. The College will also receive a return on its investment by the enhancement to its reputation and standing within the community and beyond. The initiatives are also calculated to foster stronger community ties and reinforce STC's role as a pivotal institution in the region, thereby yielding long-term benefits that extend beyond the immediate financial investment.
- 4. The Board of Trustees shall require that all services be performed under the direct supervision of licensed and experienced instructors to ensure quality and safety, and

Resolution Page 2 of 3

the completion of a waiver by customers acknowledging that students will perform the services.

- 5. The Board of Trustees authorizes staff to plan and implement administrative procedures for the offering of services to the public to enhance high-quality student education and training.
- 6. The Board of Trustees shall require that the respective faculty or staff oversee the offering of services, including student progress, public feedback, and budgetary oversight. This shall maintain sufficient control of the services provided to the public and the benefits provided to the Welding students.
- 7. The Board of Trustees shall require that services offered through the Welding program curriculum be evaluated periodically to determine the extent to which the public purpose is met to allow for the opportunity for adjustment as needed, to ensure that it continues to meet the goals of both student education and its primary public purpose.
- 8. The Board of Trustees declares that the primary objective of the services offered as part of the Welding program curriculum is to directly support student success, which aligns with South Texas College's mission to provide accessible, affordable, and high-quality education.
- 9. The Board hereby authorizes administration to implement the necessary administrative procedures to carry out the services as presented.
- 10. This resolution shall take effect immediately upon its adoption and shall remain in effect until modified, amended, or rescinded by the Board of Trustees.

Members of the Board voted, PASSED, APPROVED, AND ADOPTED this on the _____ day of May 2025.

South Texas College							
Ву:							
Dr. Alejo Salinas, Jr.							
Chair							
Board of Trustees							
ATTEST:							
By:							
Danny Guzman							
Secretary							
Board of Trustees							

Resolution Page 3 of 3

BOARD OF TRUSTEES FOR SOUTH TEXAS COLLEGE RESOLUTION #2025-012 REGARDING SERVICES PROVIDED TO THE PUBLIC BY STUDENTS OF THE AUTOMOTIVE PROGRAM

THE STATE OF TEXAS)
)
COUNTY OF HIDALGO)

On this the ____ day of May 2025, the Board of Trustees of South Texas College convened at a lawfully called and posted meeting, and with sufficient members present to constitute a quorum, and the Board of Trustees resolved as follows:

WHEREAS, the Board of Trustees of South Texas College recognizes the critical importance of providing accessible and affordable higher education to its students;

WHEREAS, the Board of Trustees understands the importance of providing high-quality education for its students;

WHEREAS, it is also vital for the College to provide students with hands-on experience and training in a real-world setting, while maintaining high standards of service and safety and enabling them to achieve their full potential;

WHEREAS, providing students participating in the Automotive program with an opportunity to work on direct services to the public at no cost, is an intentional strategy to provide them with job training that will enhance their skills, allow them to gain practical experience, and give them an advantage as they seek future employment opportunities and promotions;

WHEREAS, the public will benefit from services performed by students with the understanding that these services will be under monitoring and supervision of qualified instructors; and

WHEREAS, the Board of Trustees of South Texas College finds that the enhancement of the Automotive program to provide services to the public at no cost:

1) Serves a public purpose by providing students valuable occupational and instructional learning experiences;

Resolution Page 1 of 3

- 2) Possesses sufficient budgetary controls through the College's faculty and staff to ensure that the public purpose is accomplished through the Automotive program design and implementation; and
- 3) That periodic reviews are conducted to ensure that the College receives a public benefit from the Automotive program expansion, including making adjustments as necessary to ensure this objective.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the Board of Trustees of South Texas College hereby,

- Approves and adopts the findings and recitals in the Preamble of this Resolution as true
 and correct and authorizes and approves the offering of student services to the public
 as part of the Automotive program curriculum at no cost, in accordance with Policy
 CIB (Local) Equipment and Supplies Management: Disposal of Property and the
 College's administrative procedures maintained by the Division of Academic Affairs
 and Economic Development and subject to the following conditions.
- 2. The Board finds that the Automotive program, which provides student-provided services to the public at no cost, serves an occupational and instructional public purpose by providing students with valuable training, experience, and skills required for licensure or course completion. In addition to the direct benefit to students, the expansion of the Automotive program will also likely benefit the College and the public by:
 - a. Avoiding the administrative burden for South Texas College of having to price services, handle receipts, collect sales tax, etc.;
 - b. Publicity for South Texas College Automotive program;
 - c. Cultivating a skilled workforce within the community;
 - d. Encouraging economic development and growth; and
 - e. Building goodwill in the community by providing needed services at no cost.
- 3. The public purpose is also served by the student-provided services subject to this Resolution. The services provided by the students generate significant return benefits for South Texas College, including facilitating student success, hands-on training experience, and reengagement, is expected to increase student retention and graduation rates. Students, families of students, the community, and the College will succeed by enhancing educational attainment and contributing to the development of a skilled workforce. The College will also receive a return on its investment by the enhancement to its reputation and standing within the community and beyond. The initiatives are also calculated to foster stronger community ties and reinforce STC's role as a pivotal institution in the region, thereby yielding long-term benefits that extend beyond the immediate financial investment.
- 4. The Board of Trustees shall require that all services be performed under the direct supervision of licensed and experienced instructors to ensure quality and safety, and

Resolution Page 2 of 3

- the completion of a waiver by customers acknowledging that students will perform the services.
- 5. The Board of Trustees authorizes staff to plan and implement administrative procedures for the offering of services to the public to enhance high-quality student education and training.
- 6. The Board of Trustees shall require that the respective faculty or staff oversee the offering of services, including student progress, public feedback, and budgetary oversight. This shall maintain sufficient control of the services provided to the public and the benefits provided to the Automotive students.
- 7. The Board of Trustees shall require that services offered through the Automotive program curriculum be evaluated periodically to determine the extent to which the public purpose is met to allow for the opportunity for adjustment as needed, to ensure that it continues to meet the goals of both student education and its primary public purpose.
- 8. The Board of Trustees declares that the primary objective of the services offered as part of the Automotive program curriculum is to directly support student success, which aligns with South Texas College's mission to provide accessible, affordable, and high-quality education.
- 9. The Board hereby authorizes administration to implement the necessary administrative procedures to carry out the services as presented.
- 10. This resolution shall take effect immediately upon its adoption and shall remain in effect until modified, amended, or rescinded by the Board of Trustees.

Members of the Board voted, PASSED, APPROVED, AND ADOPTED this on the _____ day of May 2025.

South Texas College							
By: Dr. Alejo Salinas, Jr. Chair Board of Trustees							
ATTEST:							
Ву:							
Danny Guzman							
Secretary							
Board of Trustees							

Resolution Page 3 of 3

Consent Agenda

h. Approval to Revise Local Policy

Purpose To revise the local policy listed in Appendix A to align with College

operations.

Justification The local policy was revised to reflect the updates to the College's

internal operations. Below is a justification for the revised local policy.

Enclosed Appendix A – Policy and justification

Documents Appendix B – Policy

Staff Resource Mary Del Paz, Vice President for Finance and Administrative

Services

Zach Suarez, Executive Director for Human Resources and Talent

Development

Recommendation The Committee recommended Board approval to revise Policy

DGBA (LOCAL) - Personnel-Management Relations: Employee Grievances, as presented, and which supersedes any previously

adopted Board policy.

Appendix A

Revised Policies	Justification				
` ` `					
Personnel-Management	that the decision rendered by the Level Two Administrator				
Relations: Employee	constitutes the final resolution under this policy and is not				
Grievances	subject to further appeal.				

Appendix B

Policies follow in the packet.

DGBA (LOCAL)

Employee Grievances

College District employees have the right to present grievances concerning their wages, hours of employment, or conditions of work, either individually or through a representative that does not claim the right to strike. Employees can seek to redress a grievance by filing a complaint in accordance with this policy.

Guiding Principles

Informal Process

The Board encourages employees to discuss their concerns with their supervisor or other appropriate administrator who has the authority to address the concerns.

Concerns should be expressed as soon as possible to allow early resolution at the lowest possible administrative level.

Even after initiating the formal grievance process, the College District encourages employees to seek informal resolution of concerns. An employee whose concerns are resolved may withdraw a formal grievance at any time. Informal resolution should not extend any deadlines in this policy, except by mutual written consent.

Definition

A complaint or grievance is defined as an unresolved issue concerning an employee's wages, hours of employment, unlawful dismissal/contract termination, or conditions of work.

In this policy, the terms "complaint" and "grievance" shall have the same meaning.

Notification of Rights

The College District shall inform employees of this policy through appropriate College District publications.

The processes described in this policy shall not create new or additional rights beyond those granted by law or other Board policies.

Freedom from Retaliation

Neither the Board nor any College District employee shall unlawfully retaliate against an employee for bringing a concern or complaint.

Whistleblower Complaints

Employees shall file whistleblower complaints within the time specified by law. Such complaints shall first be filed in accordance with initiating grievances at Level Two, below. Timelines for the employee and the College District set out in this policy may be shortened to allow the College President to make a final decision within 60 days of the initiation of the complaint. [See DG(LEGAL)]

Other Complaint Processes

Employees shall file complaints according to the procedures established by the College President, except as required by law. For complaints protected by law within this policy, employees shall file according to the policies listed below. Some of these policies require appeals to be submitted in accordance with DGBA(LOCAL) after the relevant complaint process:

DATE ISSUED: 4/10/2025 LDU 2025.03 DGBA(LOCAL)-X Adopted: 3/25/2025

DGBA (LOCAL)

- Complaints alleging discrimination, including violations of Title IX (gender), Title VII (sex, race, color, religion, national origin), ADEA (age), or Section 504 (disability). [See DIAA and DIAB]
- Complaints alleging certain forms of harassment, including harassment by a supervisor and violations of Title VII. [See DIAA and DIAB]
- 3. Complaints concerning retaliation relating to discrimination and harassment. [See DIAA and DIAB]
- 4. Complaints concerning a commissioned peace officer who is an employee of the College District. [See CHA]
- 5. Complaints concerning an employment preference for former foster children. [See DC]
- 6. Complaints arising from the dismissal of term contract faculty members. [See DMAA]
- 7. Complaints concerning the nonrenewal or termination of term contract faculty members. [See DMAB]

General Provisions

Filing

Employees shall file grievances and appeals in writing to the office of human resources (OHR). The College District shall provide an appropriate filing form in electronic format. An employee shall file a grievance within 10 calendar days of the date the employee first knew, or with reasonable diligence should have known, of the decision or action giving rise to the grievance.

Employees may file complaints and supporting documentation electronically via the College District's complaint submission webpage. Electronic filings shall be timely if the OHR receives the filing by the close of business on the deadline, as indicated by the date/time shown on the electronic communication.

The employee shall attach copies of any documents that support the grievance to the complaint form. If the employee does not have copies, the employee may present the original documents at the Level One conference. After the Level One conference, the employee may not submit new documents unless the employee did not know the documents existed before the Level One conference.

The College District may dismiss any grievance form that an employee submits as incomplete in any material aspect. The employee may refile the grievance with all the required information if the refiling is within the designated time limit.

Scheduling Conferences

The College District shall make reasonable attempts to schedule conferences at a mutually agreeable time. If the employee fails to

DATE ISSUED: 4/10/2025 LDU 2025.03 DGBA(LOCAL)-X Adopted: 3/25/2025

DGBA (LOCAL)

appear at a scheduled conference, the College District may hold the conference and issue a decision in the employee's absence.

Response

At Levels One and Two, "response" shall mean a written communication to the employee from the appropriate administrator. Responses may be hand-delivered, sent by electronic communication to the employee's email address of record, or sent by U.S. Mail to the employee's mailing address of record. Mailed responses shall be timely if they are postmarked by U.S. Mail on or before the deadline.

Days

"Days" shall mean College District business days, unless otherwise noted. In calculating timelines under this policy, the day a document is filed is "day zero." The following business day is "day one."

Representative

"Representative" means any person or an organization that does not claim the right to strike and is designated by the employee to represent him or her in the complaint process.

The employee may designate a representative through written notice at any level of this process. If the employee designates a representative with fewer than three days' notice to the College District before a scheduled conference, the College District may reschedule the conference to a later date, if desired, in order to include the College District's counsel. The College District may be represented by counsel at any level of the process.

Consolidating Complaints

Complaints arising out of an event or a series of related events shall be addressed in one complaint. Employees shall not file separate or serial complaints arising from any event or series of events that have been or could have been addressed in a previous complaint.

When two or more complaints are sufficiently similar in nature and remedy sought to permit their resolution through one proceeding, the College District may consolidate the complaints.

Time Limits and Cost

All time limits shall be strictly complied with, unless extended by mutual written consent signed by both parties or by extenuating circumstances that are properly documented with the OHR and shared with both parties. A College District working day is defined as a day that the College District at large is open and conducting business. Announcing a decision in the employee's presence constitutes communication of the decision. Each party shall pay its own costs incurred during the course of the grievance, including attorney fees.

Grievance Process

Level One

The Level One administrator shall be the lowest level administrator in the employee's chain of command with the authority to remedy the alleged problem. If that administrator is the vice president in the

DATE ISSUED: 4/10/2025 LDU 2025.03 DGBA(LOCAL)-X Adopted: 3/25/2025

DGBA (LOCAL)

employee's chain of command or the College President, the grievance procedure shall begin at Level Two, as appropriate.

The Level One procedure is as follows:

- 1. The administrator may investigate as necessary and shall schedule a conference with the employee within 15 calendar days after the grievance filing date.
- The administrator may set reasonable time limits for the conference. The administrator may issue a decision on the basis of the written complaint in instances where an employee is unwilling to conference with the Level One administrator.
- 3. Absent extenuating circumstances, the administrator may provide the employee a written response within 15 calendar days following the conference stating whether the grievance is being granted or not. If the grievance is being granted, the administrator will inform the employee whether the relief requested is being granted either in whole or in part or whether an alternate form of relief is being offered. In reaching a decision, the administrator may consider information provided at the grievance conference and any other relevant documents or information the administrator believes will help resolve the grievance.
- 4. The administrator shall forward to the OHR or designee:
 - a. All documents submitted by the employee at Level One, if applicable;
 - b. The written response issued at Level One, if any, and any attachments; and
 - All other documents relied upon by the Level One administrator in reaching the Level One decision.

Level Two

Vice President

If the employee did not receive the relief requested at Level One or if the time for a response from the Level One administrator has expired, the employee may request a conference with the vice president or designee to appeal the Level One decision.

The appeal notice must be filed in writing, on a form provided by the College District, within 10 calendar days of the date of the written Level One response or, if no response was received, within 15 calendar days of the Level One response deadline.

After receiving notice of the appeal, the Level One administrator shall forward to the Level Two administrator:

1. The original complaint form and any attachments;

DATE ISSUED: 4/10/2025 LDU 2025.03 DGBA(LOCAL)-X Adopted: 3/25/2025

DGBA (LOCAL)

- 2. All other documents submitted by the employee at Level One;
- 3. The written response issued at Level One, if any, and any attachments; and
- 4. All other documents relied upon by the Level One administrator in reaching the Level One decision.

The Level Two administrator may schedule a conference within 15 calendar days after the appeal notice is filed. The conference shall be limited to the issues and documents presented by the employee at Level One and identified in the Level Two appeal notice. At the conference, the employee may provide information concerning any documents or information made part of the Level One conference. The Level Two administrator may set reasonable time limits for the conference.

The Level Two administrator may provide the employee a written response within 30 calendar days following the conference or 30 calendar days after the appeal notice is received. In reaching a decision, the Level Two administrator may consider information provided at the Level One conference, information provided at the Level Two conference, and any other relevant documents or information the Level Two administrator believes will help resolve the complaint. The employee complaint decision of the Vice-President is final and not appealable under this policy.

College President

In instances where the respective department does not have a vice president, the employee may present the written complaint to the College President. A complaint concerning the proposed termination of an at-will employee may be presented to the College President if the employee has alleged unlawful retaliation, harassment, or discrimination in the complaint.

If the complaint is not resolved to the employee's satisfaction at Level One, and if the employee's supervisor is a vice president or the employee's respective department does not have a vice president, the employee may present the complaint to the College President. The complaint shall be submitted to the College President not later than 10 calendar days from the date of the decision at Level One. The employee shall provide a clear and concise statement detailing the reason(s) why the Level One decision was not acceptable to the employee.

The College President may consult with the executive director of human resources or designee and may, not later than 30 calendar days following receipt of the complaint, issue a written decision, which shall be mailed and/or emailed to the employee. The decision of the College President may grant or deny the remedy being

DATE ISSUED: 4/10/2025 LDU 2025.03

DGBA(LOCAL)-X

Adopted: 3/25/2025

DGBA (LOCAL)

requested by the employee, or offer an alternative resolution. The employee complaint decision of the College President is final and not appealable under this policy.

Public Comment to the Board

Nothing in this policy precludes an employee who has exhausted the procedures in this policy from addressing the Board of Trustees at the next regular public meeting in accordance with the provision for hearing of citizens. The Board is not required to take any action concerning a grievance but will listen to the employee's concerns. [See BDB]

Proposed Termination of an At-Will Employee

An at-will employee who is proposed for termination may file a complaint concerning the proposed termination directly with the College President, bypassing Level One and Level Two (vice president), if the employee's complaint alleges that the proposed termination constitutes unlawful retaliation, harassment, or discrimination. A complaint concerning the proposed termination of an at-will employee may be presented to the College President within three working days from the date the employee was informed of the proposed termination. The decision of the College President is final and not appealable under this policy.

Retaliation

The College District prohibits retaliation against an employee who files a complaint or grievance under this policy, serves as a witness, or otherwise participates in an investigation. The provisions of the policy do not extend into a due process procedure.

The policy is an internal procedure designed to provide employees with the opportunity to address complaints.

Other Grievance Provisions

The process described in this policy shall not be construed to create new or additional rights beyond those granted by law or Board policy, nor is it intended to create constitutional due process rights or to require a full evidentiary hearing or "mini-trial" at any level.

Complaints arising out of an event or a series of related events that occurred prior to the filing of the complaint shall be addressed in one complaint.

Employees shall not bring separate or serial complaints arising from any event or series of events that have been or could have been addressed in a previous complaint.

Employees who have identical grievances and who seek the same remedy may jointly file a group grievance. A group grievance must be signed by all of the employees in a group and be presented by a representative of the group. The grievance must identify the person acting as the representative of the group. The group representative may be one of the employees in the group or some other

DATE ISSUED: 4/10/2025 LDU 2025.03 DGBA(LOCAL)-X Adopted: 3/25/2025

DGBA (LOCAL)

person or entity chosen by the group. Any communications regarding the grievance between the College District and the employee group and any decision regarding disposition of the grievance shall be made through the group representative only.

Malicious, false, or frivolous complaints are a violation of the College District's standards of conduct and may be cause for corrective action.

Any supervisor or management official with responsibility for hearing a grievance at Level One or Level Two who knowingly fails to conduct a conference with the grievant within the time period prescribed by this policy may be subject to disciplinary action.

DATE ISSUED: 4/10/2025 LDU 2025.03 DGBA(LOCAL)-X Adopted: 3/25/2025

Discussion and Action as Necessary to Reject Proposals for Non-Credit Course Registration and Management Software

Purpose Reject the two (2) proposals received for Non-Credit Course

Registration and Management Software.

Justification Administration has determined that one proposal is incomplete, and

the second one does not comply with the terms and conditions of the

proposal.

Staff Resource Dr. Anahid Petrosian, Vice President and Provost for Academic

Affairs and Economic Development

Olivia D. De La Rosa, Dean - Continuing Education and Workforce

Development

Additional Information

Information for this item was not available at the time of the May 13,

2025 Committee meeting, and is presented to the Board without a

Committee recommendation.

Recommendation It is recommended that the Board of Trustees of South Texas

College approve and authorize the following Minute Order

proposed for consideration:

The Board of Trustees of South Texas College approves and authorizes the rejection of proposals for non-credit course

registration and management software as presented.

Approval Recommended:

Dr. Ricardo J. Solis

President

Review of Presentations Delivered to the Facilities Committee

The following presentation was delivered to the Facilities Committee on Tuesday, May 13, 2025:

Review and Update on the Sustainability Programs

Purpose

Administration is providing information regarding the sustainability programs in place at South Texas College.

Justification

The College's sustainability efforts are focused on reducing environmental damage in day-to-day operations by implementing activities that advance sustainable practices, such as initiatives in energy and water conservation by using Building Automation Systems (BAS) and waste minimization programs.

The Environmental, Health, Safety & Risk (EHS&R) Department serves the college by collaborating with different departments to enhance sustainability efforts at South Texas College.

The following sustainability programs will be presented:

Energy ConservationWater Conservation

Waste Minimization (Recycling Program)

Enclosed Documents

Appendix A – Sustainability Programs Presentation

Staff Resource

Jorge L. Sanchez, Environmental, Health & Safety (EHS) Manager George McCaleb, Executive Director of Facilities Operations and Maintenance

Mary Del Paz, Vice President for Finance and Administrative

Services

Recommendation

No action was required from the Committee. This item was presented for information purposes.

Appendix A

Sustainability Programs Presentation follows in the packet.



SUSTAINABILITY

By: Jorge L. Sanchez

Environmental, Health, and Safety Manager



- Reduce Environmental Impact
- College Community Engagement
- Sustainable Practices
- Energy ConsumptionWater Conservation
- Waste Management







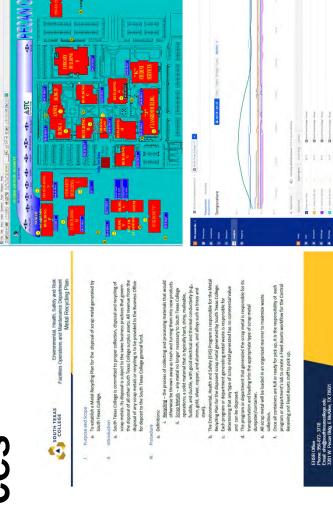
College Community Engagement

- Departments Involved
- Facilities Operations and Maintenance
- Facilities Planning and Construction
- Central Receiving
- Business Office
- Science Division



Sustainable Practices

- Energy Conservation
- Siemens Building Automation
 System
- Water Conservation
- Alert Labs Water Leak
 Detection Systems
- Waste Management
- Recycling Program





Waste Minimization Programs

- Recycling Program
- Tires
- Toners
- Metals
- Cardboard
- Paper
- Refrigerants
- Batteries
- Electronics (E Waste)
- Auction Surplus



Certification of Destruction

This certifies that the materials that were received February is, 2025, from STC were destroyed by Tox-Mex Recycling authorized personnel, pursuant to our regular internal process.

Tex-Mex Recycling compiled with the procedures listed below to ensure that the scrap plastic parts bought were properly handled and destroyed. (See attached list).

uction Procedure:

- All parts were ultimately destroyed during the normal course of busines pursuant to a proper refernion schedule and destruction polices and procedures.
- All parts were destroyed by shredding, grinding or crushing method, rendering them useless for their original intended application.
 If requested, parts were stripped of all identification tags, names, proper tags or any symbols identifying the unit to the original molder.
- DESCRIPTION Amount
 Toners HP/Xerox/Dell/West
 Point Products
 110

Math

Barrera F. F. Certificate of Destruction Form Effective Date: 02-17-2

SOUTH TEXAS
COLLEGE
ENVIRONMENTAL, HEALTH AND SAFE



Questions?

Jorge L. Sanchez Environmntl HIth & Safety Mgr

jsanchez_4605@southtexascollege.edu Department Call Facilities Operations & Maintenance 956-872-2074 Email Pecan Campus - E 214 Location

Alejandro J. Olmeda Energy Management Specialist

Call 956-872-3581 Pecan Campus - E126 Facility Maintenance Department Location

Ken Lyons Risk Manager

klyons_0202@southtexascollege.edu Call 956-872-6744 Department Facilities Operations & Maintenance Pecan Campus - E206 Location

Manages Sustainability Programs

- Energy Consumption Water Conservation Waste Minimization
- Recycling

Energy Specialist

- Building Automation System (BAS) Siemens Controls

FOM Secretaries

Alondra Flores Pecan E204 Victoria Montalvo Pecan E204 Contact information EHS: 956-872-3718

Maintenance Request 956-872-2107

Risk Management

- Insurance Risk Assessments
- Incident Reporting and Investigation (shared function with EHS)

 - College Safety Committee Departmental Business Continuity



Review and Action as Necessary on Consent Agenda Items from the Facilities Committee

The following Consent Agenda items were thoroughly discussed by the Facilities Committee. All trustees, whether a member of the Committee or not, received all supporting documentation and were invited to participate in the deliberation on the items. Non-committee members did not participate in Committee votes for recommendation of Board action.

Administration believes that all questions raised during the Committee discussion of Consent Agenda items were resolved to the Committee's satisfaction at the meeting, and the items are presented here substantially as recommended by the Committee, for approval by the Board of Trustees.

Any trustee may request an item or items be removed from the Consent Agenda for further discussion. Otherwise, the Board is asked to formally act on the full consent agenda, according to the details and recommended action presented for each item in the following pages.

The Facilities Committee recommended Board action on the following items as presented:

- a. Approval on Schematic Design and Authorization to Proceed with Solicitation of Construction Services for the Pecan Campus Business and Science Building G Engineering Labs Renovation
- b. Approval on Substantial Completion of the Technology Campus Resurfacing of Parking Lot #2 and Regrading of Existing Swales
- c. Approval on Substantial and Final Completion of the District Wide Flooring Replacements Phase IV at Technology Campus Technical Careers Building B
- d. Approval on Final Completion of the District Wide Flooring Replacements Phase IV at Pecan Campus Sylvia Esterline Center for Learning Excellence Building C
- e. Approval on Final Completion of the District Wide Flooring Replacements Phase IV at Starr County Campus Student Services Building G
- f. Approval on the Round 3 Evaluation Process to Contract Architectural and Engineering Services
- g. Approval on the Negotiation and Execution of a Lease Agreement for Upper-Level Criminal Justice Course Offerings

It is recommended that the Board of Trustees of South Texas College approve and authorize the following Minute Order proposed for consideration:

The Board of Trustees of South Texas College approve and authorize items a – g of the Facilities Committee Consent Agenda as presented.

Approval Recommended:

Dr. Ricardo J. Solis President

Consent Agenda:

a. Approval on Schematic Design and Authorization to Proceed with Solicitation of Construction Services for the Pecan Campus Business and Science Building G

Engineering Labs Renovation

Purpose

To approve the schematic design and solicitation of construction services for the Pecan Campus Business and Science Building G Engineering Labs Renovation project.

Justification

Schematic design is the first phase of basic design services provided by the project design team and establishes the basis on which the project design team proceeds with design development and construction documents.

On January 28, 2025, the Board of Trustees approved contracting architectural services with Sam Garcia Architect, LLC. The architect has worked with College staff to develop a schematic design to meet the needs of the program.

- Design and construction of the renovation to include:
 - Instructional Spaces
 - Three (3) Engineering Labs
 - Storage/Prep Area

Square Feet: 3,616 sq. ft.

The estimated construction cost for the project is \$400,000.

Construction Budget

Enclosed Documents

Appendix A – Schematic Design

Appendix B – Fact Sheet

Funding

The total Pecan Campus Business and Science Building G Engineering Labs Renovation Project 2023-014C estimated cost, including construction, design, miscellaneous, and FFE, is \$500,000.

• Construction \$400,000

Design 40,000Miscellaneous 10,000

• FFE 50,000

Total \$500,000

The funds are available in the Unexpended Construction Plant Fund for use in FY 2024 – 2025.

Staff Resource

Ricardo de la Garza, Executive Director for Facilities Planning & Construction

Mary Del Paz, Vice President for Finance and Administrative Services

Recommendation

The Committee recommended Board approval of the schematic design and authorization to proceed with the solicitation of construction services for the Pecan Campus Business and Science Building G Engineering Labs Renovation project as presented.

Appendix A

Schematic Design follows in the packet.

Appendix B

Fact Sheet follows in the packet.



SOUTH TEXAS COLLEGE



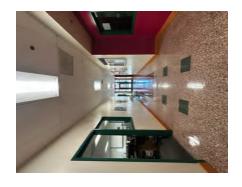


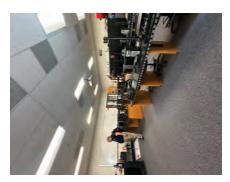




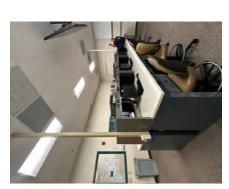


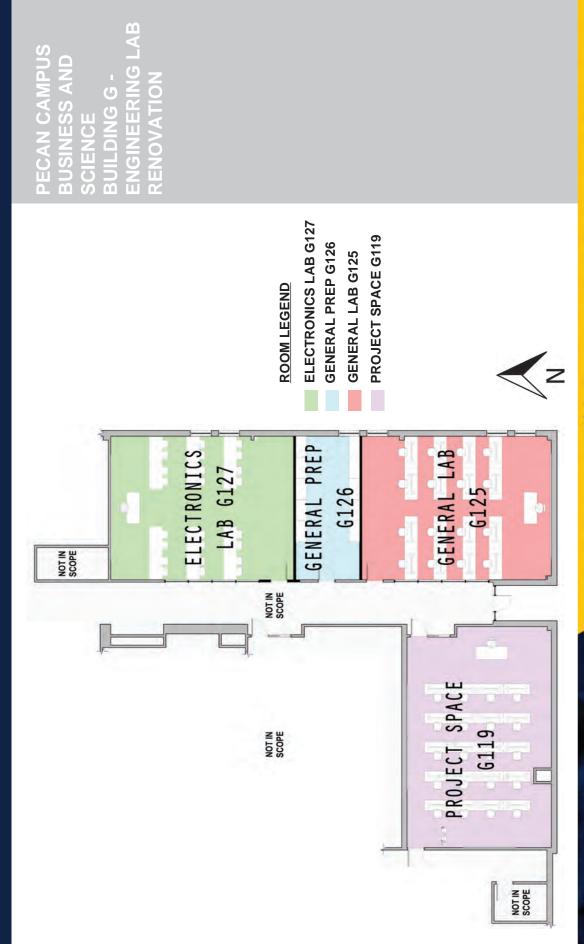










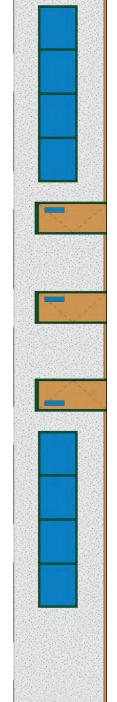






SCHEMATIC DESIGN - PROPOSED INTERIOR VIEW

HALLWAY ELEVATION



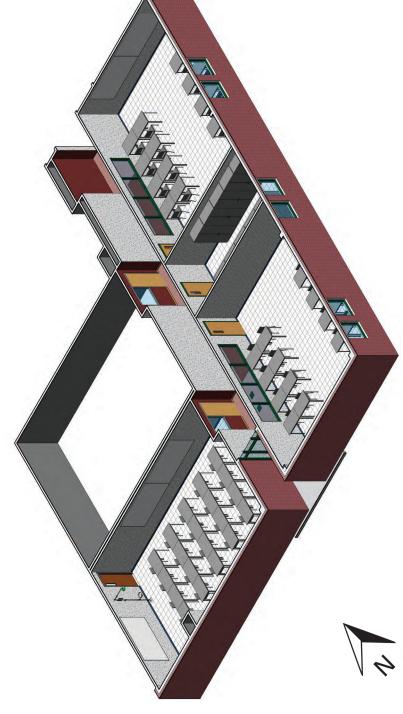
PECAN CAMPUS
BUSINESS AND
SCIENCE
BUILDING G ENGINEERING LAB
RENOVATION















PECAN CAMPUS
BUSINESS AND
SCIENCE
BUILDING G ENGINEERING LAB
RENOVATION

ESTIMATED COST OF CONSTRUCTION:

\$400,000







Project Fact Sheet 5/8/2025

COLLEGE												
Project Name:	Pecan Campus - Busi	ness and Science	e Building G - Engi	neering Lab Renov	ation				Project No.	. 2023	3-014C	
Funding Source(s):	Unexpended Plant Fu	und										
					F	Y 24-25						
			Original Project Budget	Project Budget		FY 24-25 Actual	Variance of Project Budget vs. Actual Expenditures				Ex	tal Actual penditures To Date
Construction:			\$ 400,000.00			-	\$ 400,000.00				\$	-
Design:			40,000.00	40,000.0		-	40,000.00					-
Miscellaneous:			10,000.00	10,000.0	00	523.12	9,476.88					523.1
FFE:			50,000.00	50,000.0	00	-	50,000.00					
Technology:			-	-		-	-					
Total:			\$ 500,000.00	\$ 500,000.0	0 \$	523.12	\$ 499,476.88				\$	523.1
	Project Team							Board Status				
Approval to Solicit	10/22/2024							Vandor	Contract	Actual	Vori	200
Architect/Engineer:	10/22/2024 Sam Garcia			Board Approval of	nf .			Vendor Sam Garcia	Amount	Expenditures	vari	ance
Architect/Engineer:	Architects			Schematic Design		TBD		Architects	\$ 36,000.00	\$ -	Ś	36,000.0
The state of the s	, ii ciniccots								ψ 30,000.00		•	50,000.0
								TBD	\$ -	\$ -	\$	
Contractor:	TBD			Substantial Completion		TBD		Board Acceptance	TBD			
STC FPC Project Manager:	David Valdez			Final Completion	<u>1</u>	TBD		Board Acceptance	TBD			
	Project Description	nn						Project Scope				
Renovation of four (4) existir Engineering Department.	ng Classrooms/ labs fo	or the Physical So	cience and		127. (Create two e	engineering labs v	ne Physical Science an vith a Prep Room in th				
				Proje	cted T	imeline						
Board Approval to Solicit Architect/Engineer	Board Approval of Architect/Engineer	Board Approval of Schematic	Board Approval of Contractor	Construction Star			pproval of ompletion Date	Board App Final Comple		FFE Complet	ion of I	Move In
10/22/2024	1/28/2025	5/25/2025	8/26/2025	9/15/2025			4/2026	03/24/2			/2026	
			Pi	oject Calendar of	Expen	nditures by F	iscal Year					
Fiscal Year	Construction	De	esign	Miscel	laneou	523.12	FFE	Tec	h		ct Tota	
2024-25 Project Total	\$ -	\$		s		523.12 523.12	\$ -	\$		\$		523.12 523.12
rioject iotai	-	,					- ب	٦		7		323.1
05/13/25 Facilities Committ Building G Engineering Labs I		and Recommend	Action on Schema			nda Item ation to Proc	eed with Solicitat	ion of Construction Se	ervices for the Pe	can Campus Busin	ess an	d Science
The state of the s				Project Location Business and			Science Building G		, Project Location	n		
FPC Project Manager	David A	Valdez	-	FPC Direct	or_N//	A		_ FPC Exe	ecutive Director	RAD	-	

176

Consent Agenda:

b. Approval on Substantial Completion of the Technology Campus Resurfacing of Parking Lot #2 and Regrading of Existing Swales

Purpose To approve substantial completion of the project.

Justification College staff and the Architect visited the site and developed a

construction punch list on April 28, 2025.

• Engineer: Perez Consulting Engineers, LLC

• Contractor: D&J Site Construction

A Certificate of Substantial Completion has been issued. Substantial Completion was accomplished within the time allowed in the Owner/Contractor agreement. The original cost approved for this project was \$178,723.73.

Enclosed Appendix A – Current Budget Status

Documents Appendix B – Photos

Appendix C – Substantial Completion Letter

Appendix D – Fact Sheet

Funding The funds for the Technology Campus Resurfacing of Parking Lot #2

and Regrading of Existing Swales Project 2024-010R are available in the Renewals & Replacements Fund for use in FY 2024 – 2025.

Staff Resource Ricardo de la Garza, Executive Director for Facilities Planning &

Construction

Mary Del Paz, Vice President for Finance and Administrative

Services

Recommendation The Committee recommended Board approval of substantial

completion for the Technology Campus Resurfacing of Parking Lot

#2 and Regrading of Existing Swales project as presented.

Appendix A Current Budget Status

Technology Campus Resurfacing of Parking Lot #2 and Regrading of Existing Swales								
Construction Budget	Approved Proposal Amount	Net Total Change Orders	Current Project Cost	Previous Amount Paid	Remaining Balance			
\$350,000.00	\$178,723.73	\$0	\$178,723.73	\$33,130.30	\$145,593.43			

Appendix B

Photos follow in the packet.

May 27, 2025 Regular Board Meeting Page 55, Revised 05/22/2025 @ 10:27 AM

Appendix C
Substantial Completion Letter follows in the packet.

Appendix D

Fact Sheet follows in the packet.

Technology Campus Resurfacing of Parking Lot #2 and Regrading of Existing Swales

Technology Campus Resurfacing of Parking Lot #2 and Regrading of Existing Swales

Substantial Completion Acceptance

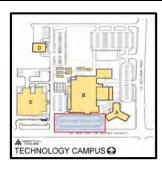
Project Name:	STC Technology Campus - Resurfacing of Parking Lot #2 & Regrading of Ex	xisting Swales
Project No.:	24-25-1013	
Owner:	South Texas College	
Contractor:	D&J Site Constuction, LLC	
A/E Firm:	Perez Consulting Engineers	
Scope of Work C	Covered by This Acceptance:	
	of the rehabilitation of parking lot #2 including regrading of adjacent draina narkings and signage.	ge swales and
Effective Date of	Acceptance: Monday, April 28, 2025	
This constitutes	the Owner's acceptance for Beneficial Occupancy: Yes X	No
completion inspect of this acceptance items on such list (Contract Documer by the Architect/Er designated portion As of the effecti security, custodial acceptance. The Contract for any ar subcontractors where The Owner and completion and acceptance of the also the date of co	with plans and specifications of the Contract, this is to confirm the results of the subtion(s). The "punch list(s)" of items remaining to be completed or corrected as of the interval of the subtion(s). The "punch list(s)" of items remaining to be completed or corrected as of the interval of the interval of the contractor of the complete all work in accordance in the responsibility of the Contractor to complete all work in accordance. In accordance with the Contract, the Date of Substantial Completion is that Date of Substantial Completed for the Owner of the intended purpose. In thereof, for the intended purpose, which may pertain specifically to the Work, cover ontractor above, the Contractor is relieved of the responsibilities for utilities, metalogously to the Work, cover ontractor remains responsible; however, to maintain full insurance coverage as require of the project not yet accepted, and such coverage as may be necessary for its tille engaged in completion of the punch list items as identified above. A/E will continue to inspect the entire project, including the work accepted herein, and the items currently remaining on the punch list (s). The date of Substantial Complete or portion designated above is the date of issuance established by this document of applicable warranties required by the Contract Documents. hall complete/correct the items identified on the punch list(s) within	the effective date to include any dance with the e jointly certified er to utilize it, or maintenance, red by this uired by the employees and until final y have been apletion ument, which is
	om the Effective Date of this Acceptance.	30
D&J Site Consstu		5-6-2025
Printed Name and Title	Signature	Date
used as intended Perez Consulting Printed Name and Title With the exception	engineers Signature on of those items noted on the attached "punch list(s)", the Owner accepts	5 6 2025 Date
designated herei	n as Substantially Complete as of the Effective Date of this Acceptance.	
Printed Name and Title	Signature	Date





roject Name:	Technology Campus - Re	surfacing of Parking L	ot #2 and Regrading o	of Swale						Project No.	2024-010R
unding Source	Renewal and Replaceme	nts Fund									
					FY 23-24				FY 24-25		
onstruction:			Original Project Budget \$ 350,000.00		FY 23-24 Actual Expenditures \$ -	Variance of Budget vs. Expendit	Actual		FY 24-25 Actual Expenditures 33,130.30	Variance of Project Budget vs. Actual Expenditures \$ 316,869.70	Total Actual Expenditures To Date \$ -
esign:			35,000.00	35,000.00	10,816.25		1,183.75	7,000.00	13,795.75	(6,795.75)	24,612.0
Aiscellaneous:			10,000.00	10,000.00	521.40	9,	9,478.60	5,000.00	331.72	4,668.28	853.1
FE:			-	-	-		-	-	-	-	
echnology: 'otal:			\$ 395,000.00	\$ 395,000.00	\$ 11,337.65	4 202	-	\$ 362,000.00 \$	47 257 77	\$ 314,742.23	\$ 25.465.1
otai.			\$ 395,000.00	\$ 395,000.00	3 11,337.03	\$ 383,	3,662.35	\$ 362,000.00 \$	47,237.77	\$ 314,742.23	\$ 25,465.13
	Project Team							Board Status			
pproval to Solicit									Contract	Actual	
rchitect/Engineer:	10/31/2023						l	Vendor	Amount	Expenditures	Variance
rchitect/Engineer:	Perez Consulting Enginee	ers		Board Approval of	N/A		ļ	Perez Consulting Engineers \$	30,080.00	\$ 24,612.00	\$ 5,468.0
ontractor:	D&J Construction			Schematic Design	·			D&J Construction \$	178,723.73	\$ -	\$ 178,723.7
TC FPC Project Manager:	Kelly Nelson			Substantial Completion Final Completion	4/28/2025 TBD			Board Acceptance	TBD		
	Project Description							Duniant Conne			
arking lot 2 on the South side outh side of parking lot # 2 au	of the Technology Campus	will be resurfaced. T		Design and Construc Parking Spaces: 142		resurfacing ar	nd regrad	Project Scope dging of swale along Milit	ary Highway. Parking L o	ot # 2: 53,606 SF,	Swale: 13.045 SF
				Proje	ected Timeline						
Board Approval to Solicit Architect/Engineer	Board Approval of Architect/Engineer	Board Approval of Schematic Design	Board Approval of Contractor	Construction Start Date	Board Approval of Su	ubstantial Comp	pletion	Board Approval of Fir	al Completion Date	FFE Comple	tion of Move In
10/31/2023	3/26/2024	N/A	11/28/2024	2/3/2024		/2025	-	6/24/			N/A
				Project Calendar of	Expenditures by Fisc	al Year					
Fiscal Year	Construction	Des		Misc.	FFE			Tech	•		ect Total
2023-24	\$ -	\$	10,816.25							\$	11,337.0
2024-25	\$ 33,130.30		13,795.75	331.72	•				-		47,257.
Project Total	\$ 33,130.30	4	24,612.00	\$ 853.12	¢	Ś			_	\$	58,595

05/13/25-Facilities Committee Meeting - Review and Recommend Action on Substantial Completion of Technology Campus Resurfacing of Parking Lot #2 and Regrading of Existing Swales









FPC Project Manager

_

FPC Director N/A

PC Executive Director

Consent Agenda:

c. Approval on Substantial and Final Completion of the District Wide Flooring
Replacements Phase IV at Technology Campus Technical Careers Building B

Purpose To approve substantial and final completion of the project.

Justification

College staff and the Architect visited the site and developed a construction punch list on April 14, 2025.

Contractor: Diaz Floors & Interiors, Inc.

A Certificate of Substantial Completion has been issued. Substantial Completion and Final Completion, including punch list items, were accomplished within the time allowed in the Owner/Contractor agreement. The original cost approved for this project was \$63,403.37.

Enclosed Documents

Appendix A – Current Budget Status

Appendix B – Photos

Appendix C – Substantial Completion Letter

Appendix D – Final Completion Letter

Appendix E – Fact Sheet

Funding

The funds for the District Wide Flooring Replacements Phase IV Project 2025-014R are available in the Unexpended Construction Plant Fund for use in FY 2024 – 2025.

Staff Resource

Ricardo de la Garza, Executive Director for Facilities Planning &

Construction

Mary Del Paz, Vice President for Finance and Administrative

Services

Recommendation

The Committee recommended Board approval of substantial completion, final completion, and release of final payment in the amount of \$53,488.37 Diaz Floors & Interiors, Inc. for the District Wide Flooring Replacements Phase IV at Technology Campus Technical Careers Building B project as presented.

Appendix A Current Budget Status

			lacements Phase nical Careers Bui		
Construction Budget	Approved Proposal Amount	Net Total Change Orders	Current Project Cost	Previous Amount Paid	Remaining Balance
\$75,770.00	\$63,403.37	(\$9,915.00)	\$53,488.37	\$0	\$53,488.37

Appendix B

Photos follow in the packet.

Appendix C

Substantial Completion Letter follows in the packet.

Appendix D

Final Completion Letter follows in the packet.

Appendix E

Fact Sheet follows in the packet.

District Wide Flooring Replacements Phase IV at Technology Campus Technical Careers Building B

District Wide Flooring Replacements Phase IV at Technology Campus Technical Careers Building B

Substantial Completion Acceptance

Project Name:	District-Wide Flooring Replacement Technology Campus Advanced Tech Building B	nnical Carrers
Project No.:	24-25-1037	
Owner:	South Texas College	
Contractor:	Diaz Floors & Interiors Inc.	
A/E Firm:	N/A	
Scope of Work	Covered by This Acceptance:	
New Carpet inst	allation and rubber base board at Technology Campus Building B Atirum a	rea only.
Effective Date o	f Acceptance: 4/14/2025	
This constitutes	the Owner's acceptance for Beneficial Occupancy: Yes	X No
completion inspect of this acceptance items on such list. Contract Documer by the Architect/E designated portio As of the effect security, custodial acceptance. The Contract for any a subcontractors where the Owner and completion and acceptance of the also the date of contract of the contract of the also the date of contract of the contract of the also the date of contract of the	with plans and specifications of the Contract, this is to confirm the results of the scition(s). The "punch list(s)" of items remaining to be completed or corrected as of specifically issued under separate cover. It is expressly understood that the failur (s) does not alter the responsibility of the Contractor to complete all Work in accordance with the Contract, the Date of Substantial Completion is that Dangineer, owner and Contractor that the Work is sufficiently completed for the Own thereof, for the intended purpose, ive date noted above, the Contractor is relieved of the responsibilities for utilities, services, and insurance coverage, which may pertain specifically to the Work, coverage of the project not yet accepted, and such coverage as may be necessary for infile engaged in completion of the punch list items as identified above. A/E will continue to inspect the entire project, including the work accepted herein ceptance of all elements of the work. This inspection will cover such defects as made the items currently remaining on the punch list (s). The date of Substantial Continue to portion designated above is the date of issuance established by this designance ment of applicable warranties required by the Contract Documents.	the effective date re to include any ordance with the ate jointly certified where to utilize it, or , maintenance, wered by this equired by the ts employees and any have been completion
	om the Effective Date of this Acceptance. Signature Signature	4/14/25 Date
The Architecture		alata ta ba
used as intended	igineer agrees that the Work noted in this Acceptance is sufficiently comp d.	лете то ре
Printed Name and Title	Signature	Date
designated here	ion of those items noted on the attached "punch list(s)", the Owner acception as Substantially Complete as of the Effective Date of this Acceptance.	ots the Work 4-14-wrs
Printed Name and Title	Signature	Date





P.O. BOX 9701 McAllen, TX 78502-9701

Facilities Planning & Construction 3200 W. Pecan Blvd. • McAllen, TX 78501

(956) 872-3737 (956) 872-3747

May 05, 2025

South Texas College 3200 W. Pecan Blvd., Bldg N., Suite 179 McAllen, TX 78501

Re: RFP 24-25-1037 District Wide Flooring Replacement – Technology Campus Advanced Technical Careers Building B

South Texas College Facilities Planning and Construction recommends Final Acceptance of the STC <u>District Wide Flooring Replacement Technology Campus Advanced Technical Careers Building B</u> as of <u>April 28, 2025</u> and recommends release of final payment to Diaz Floors & Interiors, LLC.

If you have any questions, please contact our office.

Sincerely,

Rick de la Garza, Executive Director Facilities Planning & Construction 3200 W. Pecan Blvd., Bldg. N. Suite 179

McAllen, TX 78501 Phone: 956-872-3737 Fax: 956-872-3747



Project Fact Sheet 5/8/2025

COLLEGE					5/6/202	3					
Project Name	District Wide - Floori	ng Replacement Pha	se IV					Project No	. 2	025-014R	
Funding Source(s):	Renewals & Replacer	nents Fund									
Construction: Design Miscellaneous: FFE: Technology: Total:	пенемого се первасе	ieitis fuito		Total Project Budget \$ 500,000.00 \$ - \$ 4,000.00 \$ - \$ 504,000.00	\$ - \$ 294.00 \$ - \$ -	Variance of <u>Project Budget</u> vs. Actual <u>Expenditures</u> \$ 497,575.56 \$ - \$ 3,706.00 \$ - \$ 501,281.56				Expenditu \$ \$	Actual Ares To Da 2,424.4 - 294.0 - - 501,281.5
	Project Team						Board Sta	atus			
Approval to Solicit	,			Board Approval				Contract	Actual		
Architect/Engineer:	N/A			of Schematic	NA	Location	Vendor	Amount	Expenditures	Var	riance
Architect/Engineer:	N/A			Design		PCN Bldg. M	Diaz Floors & Ints.	\$ 2,424.44	\$ 2,424.44	\$	-
1						MVC Bldg. G	Terra Fuerte	\$ 37,359.20		\$	37,359.2
Contractor:	Diaz Floors & Interior					PCN Bldg. C	Diaz Floors & Ints.	\$ 72,240.00		\$	72,240.0
	PCN Bldg. C	Tech Bldg. B				PCN Bldg. H	5StarGC	\$ 124,830.00		\$	124,830.0
	STARR Bldg. G					STARR Bldg. G	Diaz Floors & Ints.	\$ 20,912.00		\$	20,912.0
Contractor:	5 Star GC Construction	in				Tech Bldg. B	Diaz Floors & Ints.	\$ 63,403.37	7 \$ -	\$	63,403.3
	PCN Bldg. H			Substantial Completion	MVC G - 8/30/202	24	PCN C -04/02/2025 STARR G -3/26/2025 TECH B -4/14/2025	Board Acceptance	MVC G: 09/24/2024	PCN C-4/2 STARR G -	
STC FPC Project Manager:	Kelly Nelson						TECH B-4/14/2023		MVC G:		
oror, orroject managen	icily reson			Final Completion	<u>1</u> MVC G - 10/25/20	024		Board Acceptance	11/26/2024		
	Duniont Descripti						Duniont Co				
Replacing various flooring mat	Project Descripti		thair lifa	Every fiscal year	different facilities	ro cebodulod to b	Project Sc	ced. Maintenance develope	ad a flooring prior	ity cchodulo	
expectancy. Request for Propestimated construction cost.								ring replacements per fiscal	0.	ity scriedule	
					Projected Timeline	9					
Board Approval to	Board Approval of	Board Approval of	Board Approval of	Construction Start		proval of		d Approval of			
Solicit Architect/Engineer	Architect/Engineer	Schematic Design	Contractor	Date		mpletion Date		ompletion Date	FFE Comp	pletion of Mo	ve In
N/A	N/A	N/A	1/28/2025	3/4/2025 Project Calen	7/22 dar of Expenditure	/2025 s by Fiscal Year	8	3/26/2025		N/A	
				Froject Calen	uai oi Expellulture.	by riscal real	1		T		
Fiscal Year	Constr	ıction	Design	Misso	llaneous	FFE		Tech	D-	oject Total	
	CONSTR	2,424.44	Design	iviisce	294.00	PPE -	+	recn -	\$	ojeti ioidi	2,718.4
2024-25											

Current Agenda Item

05/13/25 Facilities Committee Meeting: Review and Recommend Action on Final Completion of the District Wide Flooring Replacements Phase IV at Pecan Campus Sylvia Esterline Center for Learning Excellence Building C & Starr County Campus Student Services Building G. Also, Substantial Completion and Final Completion of the District Wide Flooring Replacements Phase IV Technology Campus Advanced Technical Careers Building B.



Pecan Campus Silvia Esterline Center for Learning Excellence



Pecan Campus Students Activities Center Building H



Starr County Campus Student Services Building G



Technology Campus Advanced Technical Careers Building B

FPC Project Manager

FPC Director N/A

FPC Executive Director

Consent Agenda:

d. Approval on Final Completion of the District Wide Flooring Replacements
Phase IV at Pecan Campus Sylvia Esterline Center for Learning Excellence
Building C

Purpose To approve final completion of the project.

Justification On April 22, 2025, the Board of Trustees approved Substantial

Completion of this project.

• Contractor: Diaz Floors & Interiors, Inc.

Final Completion, including punch list items, was accomplished as required in the Owner/Contractor agreement for this project. The original cost approved for this project was \$72,240.

Enclosed Appendix A – Current Budget Status

Documents Appendix B – Photos

Appendix C – Final Completion Letter

Appendix D – Fact Sheet

Funding The funds for the District Wide Flooring Replacements Phase IV

Project 2025-014R are available in the Unexpended Construction

Plant Fund for use in FY 2024 – 2025.

Staff Resource Ricardo de la Garza, Executive Director for Facilities Planning &

Construction

Mary Del Paz, Vice President for Finance and Administrative

Services

Recommendation The Committee recommended Board approval of final completion and

release of final payment of \$3,612 to Diaz Floors & Interiors, Inc. for the District Wide Flooring Replacements Phase IV at Pecan Campus Sylvia Esterline Center for Learning Excellence Building C project as

presented.

Appendix A

Current Budget Status

Pecan			Replacements Penter for Learning	hase IV at Excellence Build	ding C
Estimated Construction Budget	Approved Proposal Amount	Net Total Change Orders	Current Project Cost	Previous Amount Paid	Remaining Balance
\$108,927	\$72,240	\$0	\$72,240	\$68,628	\$3,612

Appendix B

Photos follow in the packet.

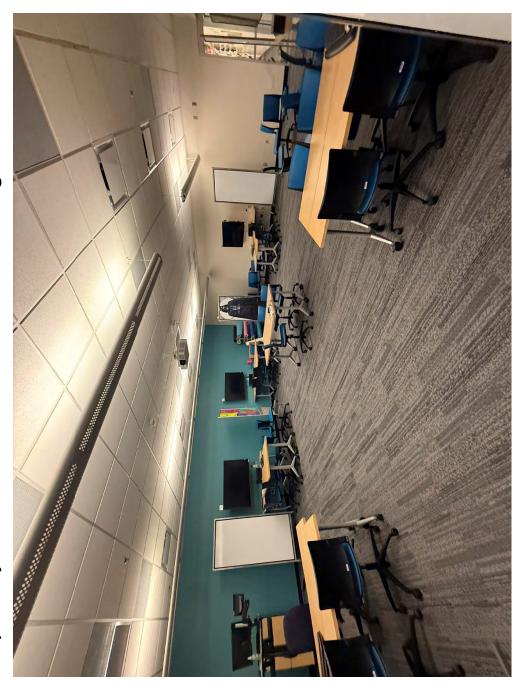
May 27, 2025 Regular Board Meeting Page 59, Revised 05/22/2025 @ 10:27 AM

Appendix C
Final Completion Letter follows in the packet.

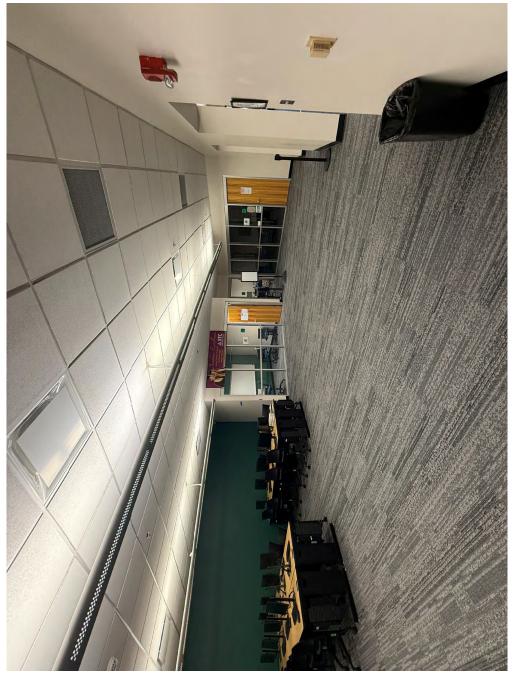
Appendix D

Fact Sheet follows in the packet.

District Wide Flooring Replacements Phase IV at Pecan Campus Sylvia Esterline Center for Learning Excellence Building C



District Wide Flooring Replacements Phase IV at Pecan Campus Sylvia Esterline Center for Learning Excellence Building C





P.O. BOX 9701 McAllen, TX 78502-9701

Facilities Planning & Construction 3200 W. Pecan Blvd. • McAllen, TX 78501

(956) 872-3737 (956) 872-3747

May 05, 2025

South Texas College 3200 W. Pecan Blvd., Bldg N., Suite 179 McAllen, TX 78501

Re: RFP 24-25-1037 District Wide Flooring Replacement – Pecan Campus Sylvia Esterline Center for Learning Excellence Building C

South Texas College Facilities Planning and Construction recommends Final Acceptance of the STC

<u>District Wide Flooring Replacement Pecan Campus Sylvia Esterline Center for Learning Excellence</u>

<u>Building C</u> as of <u>April 28, 2025</u> and recommends release of final payment to Diaz Floors & Interiors, LLC.

If you have any questions, please contact our office.

Sincerely,

Rick de la Garza, Executive Director Facilities Planning & Construction 3200 W. Pecan Blvd., Bldg. N. Suite 179

McAllen, TX 78501 Phone: 956-872-3737 Fax: 956-872-3747



Project Fact Sheet 5/8/2025

COLLEGE					5/6/202	3					
Project Name	District Wide - Floori	ng Replacement Pha	se IV					Project No	. 2	025-014R	
Funding Source(s):	Renewals & Replacer	nents Fund									
Construction: Design Miscellaneous: FFE: Technology: Total:	пенемого се первасе	ieitis fuito		Total Project Budget \$ 500,000.00 \$ - \$ 4,000.00 \$ - \$ 504,000.00	\$ - \$ 294.00 \$ - \$ -	Variance of <u>Project Budget</u> vs. Actual <u>Expenditures</u> \$ 497,575.56 \$ - \$ 3,706.00 \$ - \$ 501,281.56				Expenditu \$ \$	Actual Actual 2,424.4 - 294.0 - - 501,281.5
	Project Team						Board Sta	atus			
Approval to Solicit	,			Board Approval				Contract	Actual		
Architect/Engineer:	N/A			of Schematic	NA	Location	Vendor	Amount	Expenditures	Var	riance
Architect/Engineer:	N/A			Design		PCN Bldg. M	Diaz Floors & Ints.	\$ 2,424.44	\$ 2,424.44	\$	-
1						MVC Bldg. G	Terra Fuerte	\$ 37,359.20		\$	37,359.2
Contractor:	Diaz Floors & Interior					PCN Bldg. C	Diaz Floors & Ints.	\$ 72,240.00		\$	72,240.0
	PCN Bldg. C	Tech Bldg. B				PCN Bldg. H	5StarGC	\$ 124,830.00		\$	124,830.0
	STARR Bldg. G					STARR Bldg. G	Diaz Floors & Ints.	\$ 20,912.00		\$	20,912.0
Contractor:	5 Star GC Construction	in				Tech Bldg. B	Diaz Floors & Ints.	\$ 63,403.37	7 \$ -	\$	63,403.3
	PCN Bldg. H			Substantial Completion	MVC G - 8/30/202	24	PCN C -04/02/2025 STARR G -3/26/2025 TECH B -4/14/2025	Board Acceptance	MVC G: 09/24/2024	PCN C-4/2 STARR G -	
STC FPC Project Manager:	Kelly Nelson						TECH B-4/14/2023		MVC G:		
oror, orroject managen	icily reson			Final Completion	<u>1</u> MVC G - 10/25/20	024		Board Acceptance	11/26/2024		
	Duniont Descripti						Duniont Co				
Replacing various flooring mat	Project Descripti		thair lifa	Every fiscal year	different facilities	ro cebodulod to b	Project Sc	ced. Maintenance develope	ad a flooring prior	ity cchodulo	
expectancy. Request for Propestimated construction cost.								ring replacements per fiscal	0.	ity scriedule	
					Projected Timeline	9					
Board Approval to	Board Approval of	Board Approval of	Board Approval of	Construction Start		proval of		d Approval of			
Solicit Architect/Engineer	Architect/Engineer	Schematic Design	Contractor	Date		mpletion Date		ompletion Date	FFE Comp	pletion of Mo	ve In
N/A	N/A	N/A	1/28/2025	3/4/2025 Project Calen	7/22 dar of Expenditure	/2025 s by Fiscal Year	8	3/26/2025		N/A	
				Froject Calen	uai oi Expellulture.	by riscal real	1		T		
Fiscal Year	Constr	ıction	Design	Misso	llaneous	FFE		Tech	D-	oject Total	
	CONSTR	2,424.44	Design	iviisce	294.00	PPE -	+	recn -	\$	ojeti ioidi	2,718.4
2024-25											

Current Agenda Item

05/13/25 Facilities Committee Meeting: Review and Recommend Action on Final Completion of the District Wide Flooring Replacements Phase IV at Pecan Campus Sylvia Esterline Center for Learning Excellence Building C & Starr County Campus Student Services Building G. Also, Substantial Completion and Final Completion of the District Wide Flooring Replacements Phase IV Technology Campus Advanced Technical Careers Building B.



Pecan Campus Silvia Esterline Center for Learning Excellence



Pecan Campus Students Activities Center Building H



Starr County Campus Student Services Building G



Technology Campus Advanced Technical Careers Building B

FPC Project Manager

FPC Director N/A

FPC Executive Director

Consent Agenda:

e. Approval on Final Completion of the District Wide Flooring Replacements
Phase IV at Starr County Campus Student Services Building G

Purpose To approve final completion of the project.

Justification On April 22, 2025, the Board of Trustees approved Substantial

Completion of this project.

Contractor: Diaz Floors & Interiors, Inc.

Final Completion, including punch list items, was accomplished as required in the Owner/Contractor agreement for this project. The

original cost approved for this project was \$20,912.

Enclosed Appendix A – Current Budget Status

Documents Appendix B – Photos

Appendix C – Final Completion Letter

Appendix D – Fact Sheet

Funding The funds for the District Wide Flooring Replacements Phase IV

Project 2025-014R are available in the Unexpended Construction

Plant Fund for use in FY 2024 – 2025.

Staff Resource Ricardo de la Garza, Executive Director for Facilities Planning &

Construction

Mary Del Paz, Vice President for Finance and Administrative

Services

Recommendation The Committee recommended Board approval of final completion and

release of final payment of \$1,045.60 to Diaz Floors & Interiors, Inc. for the District Wide Flooring Replacements Phase IV at Starr County

Campus Student Services Building G project as presented.

Appendix A Current Budget Status

			Replacements P Student Services		
Estimated Construction Budget	Approved Proposal Amount	Net Total Change Orders	Current Project Cost	Previous Amount Paid	Remaining Balance
\$23,422.00	\$20,912.00	\$0	\$20,912.00	\$19,866.40	\$1,045.60

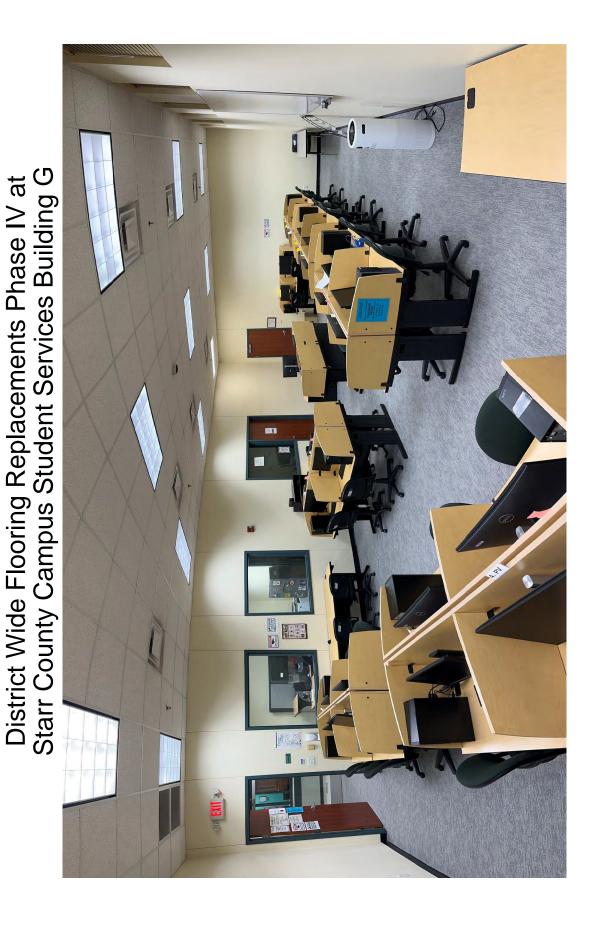
Appendix B
Photos follow in the packet.

Appendix C

Final Completion Letter follows in the packet.

Appendix D

Fact Sheet follows in the packet.





District Wide Flooring Replacements Phase IV at Starr County Campus Student Services Building G



P.O. BOX 9701 McAllen, TX 78502-9701

Facilities Planning & Construction 3200 W. Pecan Blvd. • McAllen, TX 78501

(956) 872-3737 (956) 872-3747

May 05, 2025

South Texas College 3200 W. Pecan Blvd., Bldg N., Suite 179 McAllen, TX 78501

Re: RFP 24-25-1037 District-Wide Flooring Replacement – Starr County Campus Student Services Building G

South Texas College Facilities Planning and Construction recommends Final Acceptance of the STC <u>District Wide Flooring Replacement Starr County Campus Student Services Building G</u> as of <u>April 04</u>, <u>2025</u> and recommends release of final payment to Diaz Floors and Interiors, LLC.

If you have any questions, please contact our office.

Sincerely,

Rick de la Garza, Executive Director Facilities Planning & Construction 3200 W. Pecan Blvd., Bldg. N. Suite 179 McAllen, TX 78501

Phone: 956-872-3737 Fax: 956-872-3747



Project Fact Sheet 5/8/2025

COLLEGE					5/8/202	.5					
Project Name	District Wide - Floori	ing Replacement Pha	se IV					Project No). 2	025-014R	
Funding Source(s):	Renewals & Replace	ments Fund									
Construction: Design Miscellaneous: FFE: Technology: Total:				Total Project Budget \$ 500,000.00 \$ - \$ 4,000.00 \$ - \$ 5 504,000.00	\$ - \$ 294.00 \$ - \$ -	Variance of					al Actual_ tures To Dat 2,424.4 - 294.0 - - 501,281.5
	Project Team	1					Board Sta	atus			
Approval to Solicit	,			Board Approval				Contract	Actual		
Architect/Engineer:	N/A			of Schematic	NA	Location	Vendor	Amount	Expenditures		ariance
Architect/Engineer:	N/A			Design		PCN Bldg. M	Diaz Floors & Ints.	\$ 2,424.44			-
						MVC Bldg. G	Terra Fuerte	\$ 37,359.20		\$	37,359.20
Contractor:	Diaz Floors & Interio					PCN Bldg. C	Diaz Floors & Ints.	\$ 72,240.00		\$	72,240.0
	PCN Bldg. C	Tech Bldg. B				PCN Bldg. H	5StarGC	\$ 124,830.00		\$	124,830.0
Contractor:	STARR Bldg. G 5 Star GC Construction					STARR Bldg. G	Diaz Floors & Ints. Diaz Floors & Ints.	\$ 20,912.00 \$ 63,403.37		\$ \$	20,912.00 63,403.3
Contractor:	5 Star GC Construction	UII				Tech Bldg. B	DIAZ FIOOIS & IIILS.	\$ 05,403.37	/ \$ -	Ş	03,403.37
				Substantial			PCN C -04/02/2025		MVC G:	PCN C-4	/22/2025
	PCN Bldg. H			Completion	MVC G - 8/30/202	24	STARR G -3/26/2025	Board Acceptance	09/24/2024		- 4/22/2025
							TECH B-4/14/2025				, ,
STC FPC Project Manager:	Kelly Nelson						, _ , _ , _ , ,		MVC G:		
	,			Final Completion	n MVC G - 10/25/20	024		Board Acceptance	11/26/2024		
				- man completion	<u>.</u> 10,23,25			<u>Soura ricceptance</u>	11,20,202		
	Project Descript	ion					Project So	соре			
Replacing various flooring ma	terial district wide due	to flooring reaching	their life	Every fiscal year,	different facilities	are scheduled to h	ave the flooring repla	ced. Maintenance develop	ed a flooring prior	ity schedul	le
expectancy. Request for Prop estimated construction cost.	osals or Request for Q	uotes are issued dep	ending on the	determining whi	ch flooring materia	I needs to be repla	aced. Average six floor	ring replacements per fiscal	year.		
				l	Projected Timelin	e					
Board Approval to	Board Approval of	Board Approval of	Board Approval of	Construction Star	t Board Ar	oproval of	Boar	d Approval of			
Solicit Architect/Engineer	Architect/Engineer	Schematic Design	Contractor	Date		mpletion Date		ompletion Date	FFE Com	pletion of N	love In
N/A	N/A	N/A	1/28/2025	3/4/2025		/2025		3/26/2025		N/A	
		•		Project Calen	dar of Expenditure	s by Fiscal Year				•	-
Fiscal Year	Constr	ruction	Design	Misce	llaneous	FFE		Tech		oject Tota	
2024-25		2,424.44	-		294.00	-		-	\$		2,718.4
Project Total	\$	2,424.44	\$ -	\$	294.00	\$ -	\$	-	\$		2,718.4

Current Agenda Item

05/13/25 Facilities Committee Meeting: Review and Recommend Action on Final Completion of the District Wide Flooring Replacements Phase IV at Pecan Campus Sylvia Esterline Center for Learning Excellence Building C & Starr County Campus Student Services Building G. Also, Substantial Completion and Final Completion of the District Wide Flooring Replacements Phase IV Technology Campus Advanced Technical Careers Building B.



Pecan Campus Silvia Esterline Center for Learning Excellence



Pecan Campus Students Activities Center Building H



Starr County Campus Student Services Building G



Technology Campus Advanced Technical Careers Building B

FPC Project Manager

FPC Director N/A

FPC Executive Director

Consent Agenda:

f. Approval on the Round 3 Evaluation Process to Contract Architectural and Engineering Services

Purpose

To review and approve Round 3 evaluation process for the design firm.

Justification

Architectural and engineering services are necessary for design and construction administration services for construction projects. The design scope of work includes, but is not limited to, design, analysis, preparation of plans and specifications, permit applications, construction administration, and inspection of the project.

Background

The Board of Trustees approved the evaluation and selection process for architectural and engineering services on July 20, 2023. College staff evaluates the submissions from the architectural and engineering firms in Rounds 1 and 2 of the evaluation process. The Board of Trustees may employ Round 3 of the evaluation process and take additional steps to evaluate the firms, including requesting a presentation and/or an interview.

On April 22, 2025, the Board of Trustees approved to proceed with a Round 3 evaluation for the Pecan Campus Institutional Support Services Building N Expansion project. The top two (2) ranked architectural firms will be invited to make a presentation to the Board on the topics listed below.

Evaluation Questions

- How will your design support the space programming needs to meet the usage of this space, including flow of traffic, furniture options, and storage? (0 – 20 points)
- 2. What considerations will you undertake to support the needs of the program? (0 20 points)
- 3. What design elements will ensure the space delivers a strong, positive impact for the College? (0 20 points)
- 4. What steps will your firm undertake to contain costs and deliver the project within the proposed budget? Provide details describing the team's knowledge and experience with the local construction market. (0 – 20 points)
- 5. What examples can you provide of comparable projects designed by your team? (0 20 points)

Scoring Rubric

- Each trustee will score the presentations according to the following rubric:
 - a. 20 points: Excellent
 - b. 15 points: Good
 - c. 10 points: Fair
 - d. 5 points: Poor
 - e. 0 points: Not addressed

Enclosed Documents

None.

Staff Resource Ricardo de la Garza, Executive Director for Facilities Planning &

Construction

Mary Del Paz, Vice President for Finance and Administrative

Services

Recommendation The Committee recommended Board approval of the Round 3

evaluation process for evaluating and selecting architectural and

engineering firms as presented.

Consent Agenda:

g. Approval on the Negotiation and Execution of a Lease Agreement for Upper-

Level Criminal Justice Course Offerings

Purpose To recommend Board approval of the continued negotiation and

execution of a lease agreement for offering upper-level Criminal

Justice courses in McAllen, Texas.

Justification The College is working with Sam Houston State University (SHSU) to

support SHSU in offering a bachelor's in Criminal Justice/Law Enforcement in McAllen, Texas. This program would increase the opportunities for South Texas College Law Enforcement and Criminal Justice graduates to earn a bachelor's degree from a premier

institution in that field without leaving the region.

The agreement would permit SHSU to use general classroom space for instruction, offering afternoon and evening courses. Currently, the Fall 2025 and Spring 2025 semesters are planned for this agreement.

Enclosed Documents

Appendix A – Cost Calculation

Staff Resource Dr. Anahid Petrosian, Vice President and Provost for Academic

Affairs and Economic Development

Dr. Brett J. Millan, Associate Vice President for Academic Success

and Advancement

Ms. Mary Del Paz, Vice President for Finance and Administrative

Services

Recommendation The Committee recommended Board approval of proceeding with the

negotiation and execution of a lease agreement with Sam Houston State University to offer upper-level Criminal Justice courses in

McAllen, Texas as presented.

_
ste
ĭ
S
a
Č
\subseteq
Se
S
≡
æ
Ea
щ
щ
25 F
25 F
25 F
025 F

					Average					
				Weekly	Weekly	Monthly				
קיבח	Size (cf)	Number of Classrooms/Offices	Weekly	Weekly Sections per Sections Utilization %	Utilization Factor (%)	Rental Rate (\$/sɑ)	Monthly Rental Cost (\$)	Rental	Semester Rental Cost (\$)	ter ost (\$)
	616	T	40		15%	\$ 3.09	3.09 \$	285.52 \$		1,284.82
Total Utilized Space	616	₽					\$	285.52 \$		1,284.82
		2026 S	2026 Spring Semester	mester						
				Weekly	Average Weekly	Monthly				
Space	Size (sf)	Number of Classrooms/Offices	Weekly Sections	Sections per Utilization %	Utilization Factor (%)	Rental Rate (\$/sq)	Monthly Rental Cost (\$)	Rental (\$)	Semester Rental Cost (\$)	ter ost (\$)
24-Seat Classroom *(Note 1)	616	1	40	9	15%	\$ 3.09	3.09 \$	285.52 \$		1,284.82
Total Utilized Space	616	1					⋄	285.52 \$		1,284.82
							•	285.52 \$		2.569.64

*Notes:
(1) The classroom availability at Pecan Campus South Academic Buidling J (616 sq. ft.): - J1.206 - Classroom
Two class days per week 2pm to 8 pm
No Weekend Classes

Review and Update on Five-Year Plan for the Unexpended Plant Fund Budget

Purpose Update on the planned budget projections for five (5) years of the

Unexpended Plant Fund budget.

Justification Administration and College staff develop plans for funding future and

ongoing projects beyond the current fiscal year. The budget includes proposed funding and budget transfers from other funds needed to

meet the College's long-term construction plans.

Enclosed Documents

Appendix A – Five-Year Unexpended Plant Fund Budget Plan

Staff Resource Ricardo de la Garza, Executive Director for Facilities Planning &

Construction

Mary Del Paz, Vice President for Finance and Administrative

Services

Recommendation This item was presented for the Board's information only. No action

is requested.

Appendix A

Five-Year Unexpended Plant Fund Budget Plan follows in the packet.



Proposed Projects FY 2026 - FY 2032 **Pecan Campus** Pecan Plaza Library Space Modifications · Human Resources Building A Renovation **Pecan West Continuing Education Building A** • Child Care Development Center - Remodel **Pecan West Parking and Site Improvements** · East Building B Renovation for Cosmetology Kinesiology Building Q · Building C Folklorico Renovation Cooper Center for Performing Arts Building L Music and Dance Expansion and Renovation · East Building B Department of Public Safety Expansion **Nursing & Allied Health** Business and Science Building G Engineering Lab Renovation East Building A Conversion of Radiology Lab to Multipurpose Skills Lab **Student Services Building K Renovation** North Academic Humanities Building P Renovations for Accounts Receivable, Grant Accounting and Faculty and Staff Offices · East Building A Breakroom and Offices Expansion · Canopy for Basketball Court East Building A Community Pharmacy Lab & Pharmacy Technology Lecture Renovation Operations Support Center Building Z Regional Workforce Development Healthcare Center Building E Administration Building **Institution Support Services Building N Athletic Field Improvements Starr County Campus** Canopy for Basketball Court · Canopy for Basketball Court Athletic Field Building R · Physical Plant Building P Additional Pole Lights Relocation of Portable Buildings Mid Valley Campus **Building P VPFAS Renovation** Site Drainage Upgrades

Proposed Projects FY 2026 - FY 2032 - continued



Technology Campus

- Institute for Advanced Manufacturing Building E Collaboration Lab
- Automotive Lab Exhaust System
- Emerging Technologies Building A & Advanced Technical Careers B Renovations
- Athletic Field and Basketball Court Improvements
- Shipping and Receiving Building D Warehouse Expansion
- · Truck Driving Range Canopy
- · Canopy for Basketball Court

Regional Center for Public Safety Excellence

- · Multi-Story Fire Training Structure Building
- Multi-purpose Public Safety Training Pavilion
- · Confined Space / Trench Rescue Training Area
- · Inventory and Logistics Facility
- F.L.A.G. Training Area Gas Supply Line
- Emergency Response Support Facility
- Obstacle Course and Fitness Trail
- · Student Services Building

District Wide

- · Land and Facility Purchases
- · CIP Additional Projects
- · Renovations and Contingencies
- · Project Cost Control Reserve
- Outdoor Furniture
- Entry Monument Signs
- Facility Signage
- Digital Marquee Sign in Front of Cooper Center
- Interior Facility Signage
- · Removal of Existing Trees
- Campus Master Plan

Grand Total \$176,012,822.82

Unexpended Plant Fund Proposed Projects Impact on Unrestricted Fund Balance

		Unexpende	d Pl	ant Fund			Unrestricted Fun	nd
							Number of	
	Unrestricted	Interest		Project		Ending	Months in	
Fiscal Year	Transfer In	Income		Costs	I	Fund Balance	Reserve	
FY 2025					\$	49,121,531.31		
FY 2026	\$ 17,000,000.00	\$ 1,597,790.89	\$	57,949,066.63	\$	9,770,255.57	6	5.1
FY 2027	34,000,000.00	773,117.88		44,327,266.19		216,107.26	4	4.1
FY 2028	31,500,000.00	702,735.22		32,199,538.00		219,304.48	2	2.6
FY 2029	21,000,000.00	475,212.53		21,318,052.00		376,465.02	1	1.8
FY 2030	9,000,000.00	217,890.68		9,068,900.00		525,455.69	1	1.5
FY 2031	5,000,000.00	132,770.51		5,150,000.00		508,226.20	1	1.4
FY 2032	5,500,000.00	135,370.18		6,000,000.00		143,596.38	(0.4
Total	\$ 123,000,000.00	\$ 4,034,887.89	\$	176,012,822.82	\$	143,596.38	-	

208

Reduced Proposed Projects FY 2026 - FY 2032



Pecan Campus

- · Library Space Modifications
- · Pecan West Continuing Education Building A
- · Pecan West Parking and Site Improvements
- Kinesiology Building Q
- Cooper Center for Performing Arts Building L Music and Dance Expansion and Renovation
- Business and Science Building G Engineering Lab Renovation
- · Student Services Building K Renovation
- North Academic Humanities Building P Renovations for Accounts Receivable, Grant Accounting and Faculty and Staff Offices
- Operations Support Center Building Z
- Administration Building
- · Institution Support Services Building N
- · Athletic Field Improvements
- Canopy for Basketball Court
- · Athletic Field Building R
- · Relocation of Portable Buildings
- · Building P VPFAS Renovation

Pecan Plaza

- Human Resources Building A Renovation
- Child Care Development Center Remodel
- · East Building B Renovation for Cosmetology
- Building C Folklorico Renovation
- East Building B Department of Public Safety Expansion

Nursing & Allied Health

- East Building A Conversion of Radiology Lab to Multipurpose Skills Lab
- · East Building A Breakroom and Offices Expansion
- Canopy for Basketball Court
- East Building A Community Pharmacy Lab & Pharmacy Technology Lecture Renovation
- Regional Workforce Development Healthcare Center Building E

Starr County Campus

- Canopy for Basketball Court
- · Physical Plant Building P Additional Pole Lights

Mid Valley Campus

Site Drainage Upgrades

Reduced Proposed Projects FY 2026 - FY 2032 - continued



Technology Campus

- Institute for Advanced Manufacturing Building E Collaboration Lab
- · Automotive Lab Exhaust System
- Emerging Technologies Building A & Advanced Technical Careers B Renovations
- Athletic Field and Basketball Court Improvements
- . Shipping and Receiving Building D Warehouse Expansion
- Truck Driving Range Canopy
- Canopy for Basketball Court

Regional Center for Public Safety Excellence

- Multi-Story Fire Training Structure Building
- Multi-purpose Public Safety Training Pavilion
- Confined Space / Trench Rescue Training Area
- Inventory and Logistics Facility
- F.L.A.G. Training Area Gas Supply Line
- · Emergency Response Support Facility
- Obstacle Course and Fitness Trail
- Student Services Building

District Wide

- · Land and Facility Purchases
- CIP Additional Projects
- Renovations and Contingencies
- Project Cost Control Reserve
- Outdoor Furniture
- Entry Monument Signs
- Facility Signage
- Digital Marquee Sign in Front of Cooper Center
- Interior Facility Signage
- · Removal of Existing Trees
- Campus Master Plan

Grand Total \$93,642,187.82

Reduced Unexpended Plant Fund Proposed Projects Impact on Unrestricted Fund Balance

		Unrestricted Fund					
						Number of	
	Unrestricted	Interest	Project		Ending	Months in	
Fiscal Year	Transfer In	Income	Costs	- 1	Fund Balance	Reserve	
FY 2025				\$	49,121,531.31		
FY 2026	\$ 10,000,000.00	\$ 1,767,854.64	\$ 51,531,566.63	\$	9,357,819.32	6	5.4
FY 2027	12,000,000.00	517,745.94	21,142,891.19		732,674.07	5	5.2
FY 2028	7,000,000.00	212,190.03	6,034,680.00		1,910,184.11	4	1.6
FY 2029	5,000,000.00	184,797.41	5,607,150.00		1,487,831.52	4	1.3
FY 2030	4,000,000.00	127,119.67	5,325,900.00		289,051.18	4	1.0
FY 2031	2,000,000.00	58,007.30	2,000,000.00		347,058.49	3	3.8
FY 2032	2,000,000.00	60,617.63	2,000,000.00		407,676.12	3	3.0
Total	\$ 42,000,000.00	\$ 2,928,332.63	\$ 93,642,187.82	\$	407,676.12		

Total Unexpended Plant Fund Proposed Projects Not Funded

				Reduced		Not Funded			
		Project		Project		Project			
Fiscal Year	Costs			Costs	Cost				
FY 2026	\$	57,949,066.63	\$	51,531,566.63	\$	6,417,500.00			
FY 2027		44,327,266.19		21,142,891.19		23,184,375.00			
FY 2028		32,199,538.00		6,034,680.00		26,164,858.00			
FY 2029		21,318,052.00		5,607,150.00		15,710,902.00			
FY 2030		9,068,900.00		5,325,900.00		3,743,000.00			
FY 2031		5,150,000.00		2,000,000.00		3,150,000.00			
FY 2032		6,000,000.00		2,000,000.00		4,000,000.00			
Total	\$	176,012,822.82	\$	93,642,187.82	\$	82,370,635.00			

4

Unexpended Plant Fund Proposed Projects Not Funded

Technology Campus

- Institute for Advanced Manufacturing Building E Collaboration Lab
- Emerging Technologies Building A & Advanced Technical Careers B Renovations
- Shipping and Receiving Building D Warehouse Expansion
- Canopy for Basketball Court

Regional Center for Public Safety Excellence

- Multi-Story Fire Training Structure Building
- Multi-purpose Public Safety Training Pavilion
- · Confined Space / Trench Rescue Training Area
- Inventory and Logistics Facility
 - Student Services Building

Pecan Campus

- Operations Support Center Building Z
- · Administration Building
- · Canopy for Basketball Court

Pecan Plaza

• Child Care Development Center – Remodel

Nursing & Allied Health

· Canopy for Basketball Court

Starr County Campus

Canopy for Basketball Court

Grand Total \$82,370,635.00



Update on Status of Unexpended Plant Fund Construction Projects and Renewals & Replacements Projects

Purpose The Facilities Planning and Construction staff prepared the attached

design and construction update. This update summarizes the status of each capital improvement and renewals & replacements project currently in progress, including a categorization based on priority.

Enclosed Appendix A – Capital Improvement Projects Milestones

Documents Appendix B – Budget Report

Appendix C – Capital Improvement Projects Overview

Appendix D – Renewals & Replacements Projects Overview

Appendix E – Outstanding Issues

Staff Resource Ricardo de la Garza, Executive Director for Facilities Planning &

Construction

Mary Del Paz, Vice President for Finance and Administrative

Services

Recommendation This item was presented for the Board's information only. No action

is requested.

Appendix A

Capital Improvement Projects Milestones follows in the packet.

Appendix B

Budget Report follows in the packet.

Appendix C

Capital Improvement Projects Overview follows in the packet.

Appendix D

Renewals & Replacements Projects Overview follows in the packet.

Appendix E

Outstanding Issues follows in the packet.

Status of Unexpended Plant Fund Construction Projects in Progress - FY 25 May 2025

Project	Current Activity	% Complete	Date to Complete	To	otal Project Budget	An	nount Paid	T	otal Project Balance
		Pecan Car	npus						
Library Bldg. F Space Renovation	Space Modification Projects	-	-	\$	240,000.00	\$	231,666.82	\$	8,333.18
Kinesiology Bldg. Q	Construction Phase Contract Negotiations	95%	May 2025	\$	5,579,120.00	\$	397,245.76	\$	5,181,874.24
Cooper Ctr. for Performing Arts Bldg. L Music and Dance Expansion & Renovations	Construction Phase Construction in Progress	7%	January 2026	\$	10,606,225.00	\$	961,340.21	\$	9,644,884.79
Business & Science Bldg. G Engineering Lab Renovation	Design Phase Schematic Design	90%	May 2025	\$	500,000.00	\$	-	\$	500,000.00
Student Services Building K Renovation	Design Phase Schematic Design	5%	August 2025	\$	2,119,556.00	\$	-	\$	2,119,556.00
North Academic Humanities Building P Renovation for the Accounts Receivable and Grant Accounting Departments	1. Design Phase	50%	May 2025	\$	94,500.00	\$	-	\$	94,500.00
Operations Support Center Building Z	1. Not Started	0%	TBD	\$	780,000.00	\$	-	\$	780,000.00
Athletic Field Improvements	Construction Phase Contract Negotiations	50%	May 2025	\$	50,740.00	\$	-	\$	50,740.00
Institutional Support Services Building N Expansion	Project Development Solicitiation of Architectural Services	50%	June 2025	\$	317,152.00	\$	-	\$	317,152.00
Administration Building S	1. Not Started	0%	TBD	\$	3,000,000.00	\$	-	\$	3,000,000.00
Athletic Field Building R	Design Phase Contract Negotiations	50%	May 2025	\$	564,000.00	\$	-	\$	564,000.00
Pecan Campus Total				\$	32,291,293.00	\$	1,590,252.79	\$	22,261,040.21
		Pecan W	est						
Continuing Education Building & Testing Center Bldg. A	Construction Phase Construction in Progress	45%	May 2026	\$	4,932,329.00	\$	422,529.17	\$	4,509,799.83
Pecan West Continuing Education Parking & Site	Subdivision Plat	90%	May 2025	\$	1,702,186.00	¢	155,551.33	\$	1,546,634.67
Improvements	Construction Phase Construction in Progress	75%	May 2026	Ф	1,702,180.00	Ф	100,001.00	۳	1,340,034.07
Pecan West Total				\$	6,634,515.00	\$	578,080.50	\$	6,056,434.50
		Pecan Pl	aza						
Human Resources Bldg. A Renovation	Not Started	0%	TBD	\$	545,400.00	\$	-	\$	545,400.00
East Building B Renovation for Cosmetology	Not Started	0%	TBD	\$	990,615.00	\$	-	\$	990,615.00
Pecan Plaza Total				\$	1,536,015.00	\$	-	\$	1,536,015.00

Status of Unexpended Plant Fund Construction Projects in Progress - FY 25 May 2025

Project	Current Activity	% Complete	Date to Complete	To	otal Project Budget	Ar	nount Paid	T	otal Project Balance	
Mid Valley Campus										
Student Union Building F Financial Aid Renovation	Construction Phase	90%	May 2025	\$	22,000.00	\$	-	\$	22,000.00	
Child Development Center Portable PB-L2 Canopy Expansion	Construction Phase Construction in Progress	10%	May 2025	\$	65,000.00	\$	502.12	\$	64,497.88	
Workforce Center Bldg. D Welding Expansion	Project Complete	100%	January 2025	\$	-	\$	1,232,702.03	\$	(1,232,702.03)	
Workforce Center Bldg. M Automotive Lab Expansion	Project Complete	100%	January 2025	\$	-	\$	2,270,986.68	\$	(2,270,986.68)	
Workforce Center Bldg. D HVAC-R Classroom and Outdoor Covered Area	Project Complete	100%	January 2025	\$	-	\$	1,037,397.35	\$	(1,037,397.35)	
Mid Valley Campus Total				\$	87,000.00	\$	4,541,588.18	\$	(4,454,588.18)	
		Technology (Campus							
Welding Lab Expansion Building F	Construction Phase Final Completion	90%	June 2025	\$	2,694,087.00	\$	3,832,101.72	\$	(1,138,014.72)	
Institute for Advanced Manufacturing Bldg. E Collaboration Lab Renovation	1. Not Started	0%	TBD	\$	285,000.00	\$	-	\$	285,000.00	
Athletic Field and Basketball Court	1. Not Started	0%	TBD	\$	144,600.00	\$	-	\$	144,600.00	
Technology Campus Total				\$	3,123,687.00	\$	3,832,101.72	\$	(708,414.72)	
	Nurs	ing and Allied I	lealth Campus	\$						
East Bldg. A Renovation of Radiology Lab to Multipurpose Skills Lab	Design Phase Construction Documents	90%	May 2025	\$	161,640.00	\$	-	\$	161,640.00	
East Bldg. A Breakroom and Offices Expansion Renovation	1. Not Started	TBD	TBD	\$	142,450.00	\$	-	\$	142,450.00	
Regional Workforce Development Healthcare Center Building E Renovation	Design Phase Construction Documents	30%	July 2025	\$	5,561,500.00	\$	6,162.08	\$	5,555,337.92	
East Building A Community Pharmacy Lab	Design Phase Construction Documents	90%	May 2025	\$	165,514.00	\$	4,850.50	\$	160,663.50	
Nursing and Allied Health Ca		\$	6,031,104.00	\$	11,012.58	\$	6,020,091.42			

Status of Unexpended Plant Fund Construction Projects in Progress - FY 25 May 2025

Project	Current Activity	% Complete	Date to Complete	To	otal Project Budget	Aı	mount Paid	T	otal Project Balance
Workforce Center Bldg. Q Automotive Expansion	Construction Phase Final Completion	90%	June 2025	\$	765,800.00	\$	2,012,249.31	\$	(1,246,449.31)
North Academic Bldg. C HVAC-R Outdoor Covered Area	Construction Phase Final Completion	90%	June 2025	\$	159,389.00	\$	330,379.69	\$	(170,990.69)
Cultural Arts Center Building F Renovation	1. Not Started	0%	TBD	\$	155,000.00	\$	-	\$	155,000.00
Starr County Campus Total		•		\$	1,080,189.00	\$	2,342,629.00	\$	(1,262,440.00)
	Regional	Center for Publi	c Safety Exce	llend	e				
Perimeter Fencing	Construction Phase Contract Negotiations	50%	May 2025	\$	192,500.00	\$	502.12	\$	191,997.88
Parking Lot #1 for Additional Spaces	Construction Phase Construction in Progress	90%	May 2025	\$	329,170.00	\$	79,438.98	\$	249,731.02
Regional Center for Public S	afety Excellence Total			\$	521,670.00	\$	79,941.10	\$	441,728.90
		District W	/ide						
Fence Enclosures	Not Started	Not Started	Not Started	\$	35,000.00	\$	-	\$	35,000.00
Outdoor Furniture	Not Started	Not Started	Not Started	\$	25,000.00	\$	5,275.00	\$	19,725.00
Land and Facility Purchasing	Not Started	Not Started	Not Started	\$	3,000,000.00	\$	-	\$	3,000,000.00
Renovations and Contingencies	Not Started	Not Started	Not Started	\$	948,750.00	\$	11,390.18	\$	937,359.82
Campus Master Plan	Not Started	Not Started	Not Started	\$	375,000.00	\$	-	\$	375,000.00
Facility Signage	1. Design Phase	5%	June 2025	\$	500,000.00	\$	-	\$	500,000.00
Removal of Existing Trees	Not Started	Not Started	Not Started	\$	25,900.00	\$	-	\$	25,900.00
Entry Monument Signs	1. Design Phase	5%	August 2025	\$	1,040,000.00	\$	-	\$	1,040,000.00
Interior Facility Signage	1. Design Phase	5%	June 2025	\$	250,000.00	\$	-	\$	250,000.00
Project Cost Control Reserve	Not Started	Not Started	Not Started	\$	9,947,295.00	\$	-	\$	9,947,295.00
District Wide Total	\$	16,146,945.00	\$	16,665.18	\$	16,130,279.82			
Unexpended Plant Fund Construction Project Total					67,452,418.00	\$	12,992,271.05	\$	46,020,146.95

Note: These expenditures reflect total project costs, including previous fiscal years

South Texas College Construction Projects Presented to Board of Trustees Report Fiscal Year 2024-2025 As of April 30, 2025

Total Project Budget Summary	Ur	FY25 nexpended Plant Fund	Re	FY25 Renewal & placement Plant Fund
FY 2025 Total Construction Project Budget	\$	58,383,418.00	\$	13,440,885.00
Budget Amendment				
Prior to FY 2025 Approved Projects	\$	36,755,968.17	\$	5,975,899.30
FY 2025 Proposed and Approved Projects	\$	13,812,897.00	\$	5,007,961.20
FY 2025 Proposed Projects for the Month of April 2025	\$	-	\$	-
FY 2025 Total Project Estimated Budget Balance	\$	7,814,552.83	\$	2,457,024.50

Project Reference	Project Name		Total Project	Budge	et/Actual*
Number	Project Name		CIP Fund		R&R Fund
Board Approved on	September 24, 2024				
2025-025C	Pecan Campus: Solicitation of Consulting Services for an				
2023 0230	Assessment of Administrative and Non-Instructional Facilities Space	Ś	250,000.00		
	Pecan Campus: Mechanical Engineering Services for Physical Plant	<u></u> -			
2025-026C	Building E Cooling Tower Above Ground Piping System	\$	731,250.00		
Taken in November	NAH Campus: Solicitation of Architectural Services for Pharmacy				
2024	Lab Renovation Building A	\$	-		
Falsas in Nassasahan		- <u></u> -			
Taken in November	NAH Campus: Solicitation of Architectural Services for Renovation				
2024	of Radiology Lab to Multipurpose Skills Lab Building A	\$	-		
*2022-023R					
2022-0231	NAH Campus: Final Completion Generator Replacement Building A			\$	10,070.1
*2022-019R					
	Pecan Campus: Final Completion Generator Replacement Building J			\$	18,733.5
otal Board Approv	al on September 2024	\$	981,250.00	\$	28,803.7
Soard Approved on	October 29, 2024				
Approved in	Pecan Campus: Solicitation Architectural Services for Engineering				
January 2025	Lab Building G	\$	-		
Approved in	Pecan Campus: Engineering Services for HVAC Replacement Phase				
January 2025	II District Wide	\$	-		
	Mid Valley Campus: Construction Services for Child Development				
	Center Canopy Portable Building L2A	\$	-		
*2024.425	Mid Valley Campus: Substantial Completion district wide Flooring				
*2024-12R	replacement Phase III North Academic Building G			\$	360,800.0
	Pecan Campus, MV Campus, & Starr Campus: Construction Services				
	for Stucco Repainting District Wide			\$	950,000.0
otal Board Approv	al on October 2024	\$	-	\$	1,310,800.0
oard Approved on	November 19, 2024				
	Pecan Campus: Design Services status update Kinesiology Building				
	Q	\$	-		
2025-004C	Pecan Campus: Architectural Services for Expansion Institutional				
	Support Services Building N	\$	4,991,220.00		
	Pecan Campus: Architectural Services for Administration Building	\$	_		
	Pecan Campus: Engineering Services for Cooling tower above	Υ			
*2024-010R	r cean campus. Engineering services for cooling tower above				

	Total Project Budget Summary	Un	FY25 expended Plant Fund	Re	FY25 Renewal & placement Plant Fund
*2023-003C	NAH Campus: Contracting Architectural Services for renovation of Radiology Lab to Multipurpose Skills Lab and Community Pharmacy Lab Building A Pecan Campus: Contracting Construction Services for Expansion	\$	517,247.00		
*2022-043C	and Renovation for Music and Dance Programs Cooper Center for Performing Arts Building A	\$	10,766,375.00		
*2024-010R	Technology Campus: Contracting Construction Services for Resurface and Regrading of Existing Swales Parking Lot #2			\$	395,000.00
*2024-008C	RCPSE: Contracting Construction Services for Additional parking spaces Parking Lot #1	\$	330,700.00		
*2024-012R	Mid Valley Campus: Final Completion for District wide Flooring replacement Phase II North Academic Building G			\$	37,359.20
Total Board Approv	val on November 2024	\$	16,605,542.00	\$	1,163,609.20
Board Approved or	December 2024				
No projects were p					
Total Board Approv	val on December 2024	\$	-	\$	1,163,609.20
Board Approved or	n January 28, 2025				
	Pecan Campus: Solicitation of Architectural Services for Athletic				
2025-001C	Field	\$	569,300.00		
*2023-014C	Pecan Campus: Solicitation Architectural Services for Engineering Lab Building G	\$	500,000.00		
*2021-001C	Pecan Campus: Contracting Architectural Services for Renovation Student Services (Cashiers) Building K	\$	2,419,584.00		
2025-015R	Pecan Campus: Engineering Services for HVAC Replacement Phase II District Wide			\$	1,986,000.00
2025-027R	Technology Campus: Solicitation Construction Services for Atrium Ceiling Repairs Advanced Technical Careers Building B			\$	61,200.00
*2022-009C	RCPSE: Solicit Construction Services for Perimeter Fence RCPSE Building	\$	193,000.00		
*2020-037R	Pecan Campus: Contracting Construction Services for Reseeding and Regrading Athletic Fields Pecan West: Contracting Construction Services Continuing			\$	111,000.00
*2021-002C	Education and Testing Center Building A Pecan West: Contracting Construction Services for Parking and Site	\$	10,651,375.00		
*2023-018C	Improvement Mid Valley Campus: Contracting Construction Services for HVAC	\$	1,875,000.00		
*2023-013R	Replacement District Wide District Wide: Contracting Construction Services for Flooring			\$	2,530,000.00
2025-014R	Replacements Phase IV Mid Valley Campus: Change Order for Automotive Lab Expansion			\$	504,000.00
*2022-012C	Building M Mid Valley Campus: Final Completion for HVAC-R Classroom and	\$	49,928.75		
*2022-014C	Covered Area Building D	\$	55,056.30		
*2022-013C	Mid Valley Campus: Final Completion for Welding Expansion and Renovation Workforce Center Building D Mid Valley Campus: Final Completion for Automotive Lab	\$	78,230.99		
*2022-012C	Expansion Workforce Center Building M val on January 2025	\$ \$	120,974.95 16,512,449.99	\$	5,192,200.00

Board Approved on 2025-008C	Total Project Budget Summary	Und	FY25 expended Plant Fund	Rep	Renewal & placement Plant Fund
2025-008C					
2025-008C	District Wide: Directional Wayfinding Signage with New College	١.			
	Logo and Authorization to Solicit Construction Services	\$	250,000.00		
	District Wide: Directional Wayfinding Signage Replacement with				
2025 0205	New College Logo and Authorization to Solicit Construction				250 000 00
2025-028R	Services			\$	250,000.00
	District Wide: Entry Monument Signage with New College Logo				
2025-007C	and Authorization to Solicit Construction Services	\$	1,040,000.00		
	NAH Campus-Regional Workforce Development Healthcare Center -				
	Schematic Design, Budget Increase, and authorization to Proceed				
*2023-020C	with Solicitation of Construction Services for Building E	\$	1,736,052.50		
	Mid Valley Campus: Contracting Construction Services - Child				
	Development Center Canopy for Portable Building L2. (CCAMPIS				
	grant contribution of \$62,944.22 Plus \$65,000.00 Total cost				
2025-004C	\$127,944.22)	\$	65,000.00		
	Technology Campus: Substantial Completion of the Welding Lab				
*2022-036C	Expansion for Building F	\$	561,559.16		
	al on February 25, 2025	\$	3,652,611.66	\$	250,000.00
Board Approved on					
	Pecan Campus: Contracting Architectural Services for Athletic Field				
2025-001C	for Building R	\$	569,300.00		
	Pean Campus: Schematic Design and Authorization to proceed				
	with Solicitation of Construction Services for Cooling Tower Above				
*2024-010R	Ground Piping System for Building E			\$	731,250.00
	Technology Campus: Contracting Construction Services for Atrium				
2025-027R	Ceiling Repairs for Advanced Technical Careers Building B			\$	61,200.00
	al on March 25, 2025				
Total Board Approva		\$	569,300.00	\$	731,250.00
Total Board Approva Board Approved on	April 22, 2025	\$	569,300.00		
Board Approved on	April 22, 2025 Pecan Campus: Contracting Architectural Services for Institutional		-		
	April 22, 2025	\$ \$	569,300.00 4,991,220.00		
Board Approved on	April 22, 2025 Pecan Campus: Contracting Architectural Services for Institutional Support Services Expansion for Building N	\$	-		
Board Approved on	April 22, 2025 Pecan Campus: Contracting Architectural Services for Institutional Support Services Expansion for Building N NAH Campus: Schematic Design and Authorization to proceed with	\$	-		
Board Approved on 2025-002C	April 22, 2025 Pecan Campus: Contracting Architectural Services for Institutional Support Services Expansion for Building N NAH Campus: Schematic Design and Authorization to proceed with Solicitation of Construction Services for Renovation of Radiology	\$	4,991,220.00		
Board Approved on	April 22, 2025 Pecan Campus: Contracting Architectural Services for Institutional Support Services Expansion for Building N NAH Campus: Schematic Design and Authorization to proceed with Solicitation of Construction Services for Renovation of Radiology Lab to Multipurpose Skills Lab Renovation for East Building A	\$	-		
Board Approved on 2025-002C	April 22, 2025 Pecan Campus: Contracting Architectural Services for Institutional Support Services Expansion for Building N NAH Campus: Schematic Design and Authorization to proceed with Solicitation of Construction Services for Renovation of Radiology Lab to Multipurpose Skills Lab Renovation for East Building A NAH Campus: Schematic Design and Authorization to proceed with	\$	4,991,220.00		
80ard Approved on 2025-002C *2023-003C	April 22, 2025 Pecan Campus: Contracting Architectural Services for Institutional Support Services Expansion for Building N NAH Campus: Schematic Design and Authorization to proceed with Solicitation of Construction Services for Renovation of Radiology Lab to Multipurpose Skills Lab Renovation for East Building A NAH Campus: Schematic Design and Authorization to proceed with Solicitation of Construction Services for Renovation of Community	\$	4,991,220.00 161,640.00		
Board Approved on 2025-002C	April 22, 2025 Pecan Campus: Contracting Architectural Services for Institutional Support Services Expansion for Building N NAH Campus: Schematic Design and Authorization to proceed with Solicitation of Construction Services for Renovation of Radiology Lab to Multipurpose Skills Lab Renovation for East Building A NAH Campus: Schematic Design and Authorization to proceed with Solicitation of Construction Services for Renovation of Community Pharmacy Lab for East Building A	\$	4,991,220.00		
*2025-003C *2025-005C	Pecan Campus: Contracting Architectural Services for Institutional Support Services Expansion for Building N NAH Campus: Schematic Design and Authorization to proceed with Solicitation of Construction Services for Renovation of Radiology Lab to Multipurpose Skills Lab Renovation for East Building A NAH Campus: Schematic Design and Authorization to proceed with Solicitation of Construction Services for Renovation of Community Pharmacy Lab for East Building A Pecan Campus: Contracting Construction Services for Kinesiology	\$	4,991,220.00 161,640.00 355,607.00		
*2025-003C *2025-005C *2022-042C	Pecan Campus: Contracting Architectural Services for Institutional Support Services Expansion for Building N NAH Campus: Schematic Design and Authorization to proceed with Solicitation of Construction Services for Renovation of Radiology Lab to Multipurpose Skills Lab Renovation for East Building A NAH Campus: Schematic Design and Authorization to proceed with Solicitation of Construction Services for Renovation of Community Pharmacy Lab for East Building A Pecan Campus: Contracting Construction Services for Kinesiology Building Q	\$ \$	4,991,220.00 161,640.00 355,607.00 5,666,426.96		
*2025-003C *2025-005C	Pecan Campus: Contracting Architectural Services for Institutional Support Services Expansion for Building N NAH Campus: Schematic Design and Authorization to proceed with Solicitation of Construction Services for Renovation of Radiology Lab to Multipurpose Skills Lab Renovation for East Building A NAH Campus: Schematic Design and Authorization to proceed with Solicitation of Construction Services for Renovation of Community Pharmacy Lab for East Building A Pecan Campus: Contracting Construction Services for Kinesiology Building Q RCPSE: Contracting Construction Services for Perimeter Fence	\$	4,991,220.00 161,640.00 355,607.00		
*2025-003C *2025-005C *2022-042C	Pecan Campus: Contracting Architectural Services for Institutional Support Services Expansion for Building N NAH Campus: Schematic Design and Authorization to proceed with Solicitation of Construction Services for Renovation of Radiology Lab to Multipurpose Skills Lab Renovation for East Building A NAH Campus: Schematic Design and Authorization to proceed with Solicitation of Construction Services for Renovation of Community Pharmacy Lab for East Building A Pecan Campus: Contracting Construction Services for Kinesiology Building Q RCPSE: Contracting Construction Services for Perimeter Fence Mid Valley Campus: Contracting Construction Services for Repair &	\$ \$	4,991,220.00 161,640.00 355,607.00 5,666,426.96		
*2025-002C *2025-003C *2025-005C *2022-042C *2022-009C	Pecan Campus: Contracting Architectural Services for Institutional Support Services Expansion for Building N NAH Campus: Schematic Design and Authorization to proceed with Solicitation of Construction Services for Renovation of Radiology Lab to Multipurpose Skills Lab Renovation for East Building A NAH Campus: Schematic Design and Authorization to proceed with Solicitation of Construction Services for Renovation of Community Pharmacy Lab for East Building A Pecan Campus: Contracting Construction Services for Kinesiology Building Q RCPSE: Contracting Construction Services for Perimeter Fence Mid Valley Campus: Contracting Construction Services for Repair & Renovation of Damaged Roof and Interior Areas Phase II for South	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	4,991,220.00 161,640.00 355,607.00 5,666,426.96 192,706.00		
*2025-003C *2025-005C *2022-042C	Pecan Campus: Contracting Architectural Services for Institutional Support Services Expansion for Building N NAH Campus: Schematic Design and Authorization to proceed with Solicitation of Construction Services for Renovation of Radiology Lab to Multipurpose Skills Lab Renovation for East Building A NAH Campus: Schematic Design and Authorization to proceed with Solicitation of Construction Services for Renovation of Community Pharmacy Lab for East Building A Pecan Campus: Contracting Construction Services for Kinesiology Building Q RCPSE: Contracting Construction Services for Perimeter Fence Mid Valley Campus: Contracting Construction Services for Repair & Renovation of Damaged Roof and Interior Areas Phase II for South Academic Building H	\$ \$	4,991,220.00 161,640.00 355,607.00 5,666,426.96		
*2025-002C *2025-002C *2023-003C 2025-005C *2022-042C *2022-009C *2022-038R	Pecan Campus: Contracting Architectural Services for Institutional Support Services Expansion for Building N NAH Campus: Schematic Design and Authorization to proceed with Solicitation of Construction Services for Renovation of Radiology Lab to Multipurpose Skills Lab Renovation for East Building A NAH Campus: Schematic Design and Authorization to proceed with Solicitation of Construction Services for Renovation of Community Pharmacy Lab for East Building A Pecan Campus: Contracting Construction Services for Kinesiology Building Q RCPSE: Contracting Construction Services for Perimeter Fence Mid Valley Campus: Contracting Construction Services for Repair & Renovation of Damaged Roof and Interior Areas Phase II for South Academic Building H Starr County Campus: Substantial Completion for Automotive Lab	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	4,991,220.00 161,640.00 355,607.00 5,666,426.96 192,706.00		731,250.00
*2025-002C *2025-003C *2025-005C *2022-042C *2022-009C	Pecan Campus: Contracting Architectural Services for Institutional Support Services Expansion for Building N NAH Campus: Schematic Design and Authorization to proceed with Solicitation of Construction Services for Renovation of Radiology Lab to Multipurpose Skills Lab Renovation for East Building A NAH Campus: Schematic Design and Authorization to proceed with Solicitation of Construction Services for Renovation of Community Pharmacy Lab for East Building A Pecan Campus: Contracting Construction Services for Kinesiology Building Q RCPSE: Contracting Construction Services for Perimeter Fence Mid Valley Campus: Contracting Construction Services for Repair & Renovation of Damaged Roof and Interior Areas Phase II for South Academic Building H Starr County Campus: Substantial Completion for Automotive Lab Expansion Building Q	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	4,991,220.00 161,640.00 355,607.00 5,666,426.96 192,706.00		
*2025-002C *2025-002C *2023-003C 2025-005C *2022-042C *2022-009C *2022-038R *2022-038R	Pecan Campus: Contracting Architectural Services for Institutional Support Services Expansion for Building N NAH Campus: Schematic Design and Authorization to proceed with Solicitation of Construction Services for Renovation of Radiology Lab to Multipurpose Skills Lab Renovation for East Building A NAH Campus: Schematic Design and Authorization to proceed with Solicitation of Construction Services for Renovation of Community Pharmacy Lab for East Building A Pecan Campus: Contracting Construction Services for Kinesiology Building Q RCPSE: Contracting Construction Services for Perimeter Fence Mid Valley Campus: Contracting Construction Services for Repair & Renovation of Damaged Roof and Interior Areas Phase II for South Academic Building H Starr County Campus: Substantial Completion for Automotive Lab Expansion Building Q Starr County Campus: Substantial Completion for HVAC-R Outdoor	\$ \$ \$ \$	4,991,220.00 161,640.00 355,607.00 5,666,426.96 192,706.00 680,979.66		731,250.00
*2025-002C *2025-002C *2023-003C 2025-005C *2022-042C *2022-009C *2022-038R	Pecan Campus: Contracting Architectural Services for Institutional Support Services Expansion for Building N NAH Campus: Schematic Design and Authorization to proceed with Solicitation of Construction Services for Renovation of Radiology Lab to Multipurpose Skills Lab Renovation for East Building A NAH Campus: Schematic Design and Authorization to proceed with Solicitation of Construction Services for Renovation of Community Pharmacy Lab for East Building A Pecan Campus: Contracting Construction Services for Kinesiology Building Q RCPSE: Contracting Construction Services for Perimeter Fence Mid Valley Campus: Contracting Construction Services for Repair & Renovation of Damaged Roof and Interior Areas Phase II for South Academic Building H Starr County Campus: Substantial Completion for Automotive Lab Expansion Building Q Starr County Campus: Substantial Completion for HVAC-R Outdoor Covered Area Expansion for North Academic Building C	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	4,991,220.00 161,640.00 355,607.00 5,666,426.96 192,706.00		731,250.00
*2025-002C *2025-002C *2023-003C 2025-005C *2022-042C *2022-009C *2022-038R *2022-038R	Pecan Campus: Contracting Architectural Services for Institutional Support Services Expansion for Building N NAH Campus: Schematic Design and Authorization to proceed with Solicitation of Construction Services for Renovation of Radiology Lab to Multipurpose Skills Lab Renovation for East Building A NAH Campus: Schematic Design and Authorization to proceed with Solicitation of Construction Services for Renovation of Community Pharmacy Lab for East Building A Pecan Campus: Contracting Construction Services for Kinesiology Building Q RCPSE: Contracting Construction Services for Perimeter Fence Mid Valley Campus: Contracting Construction Services for Repair & Renovation of Damaged Roof and Interior Areas Phase II for South Academic Building H Starr County Campus: Substantial Completion for Automotive Lab Expansion Building Q Starr County Campus: Substantial Completion for HVAC-R Outdoor Covered Area Expansion for North Academic Building C Pecan Campus: Substantial Completion of District Wide Flooring	\$ \$ \$ \$	4,991,220.00 161,640.00 355,607.00 5,666,426.96 192,706.00 680,979.66		731,250.00
*2025-002C *2025-002C *2023-003C 2025-005C *2022-042C *2022-009C *2022-038R *2022-005R *2022-007C	Pecan Campus: Contracting Architectural Services for Institutional Support Services Expansion for Building N NAH Campus: Schematic Design and Authorization to proceed with Solicitation of Construction Services for Renovation of Radiology Lab to Multipurpose Skills Lab Renovation for East Building A NAH Campus: Schematic Design and Authorization to proceed with Solicitation of Construction Services for Renovation of Community Pharmacy Lab for East Building A Pecan Campus: Contracting Construction Services for Kinesiology Building Q RCPSE: Contracting Construction Services for Perimeter Fence Mid Valley Campus: Contracting Construction Services for Repair & Renovation of Damaged Roof and Interior Areas Phase II for South Academic Building H Starr County Campus: Substantial Completion for Automotive Lab Expansion Building Q Starr County Campus: Substantial Completion for HVAC-R Outdoor Covered Area Expansion for North Academic Building C Pecan Campus: Substantial Completion of District Wide Flooring Replacements Phase IV for Sylvia Esterline Center for Learning	\$ \$ \$ \$	4,991,220.00 161,640.00 355,607.00 5,666,426.96 192,706.00 680,979.66	\$	1,050,436.40
*2025-002C *2025-002C *2023-003C 2025-005C *2022-042C *2022-009C *2022-038R *2022-038R	Pecan Campus: Contracting Architectural Services for Institutional Support Services Expansion for Building N NAH Campus: Schematic Design and Authorization to proceed with Solicitation of Construction Services for Renovation of Radiology Lab to Multipurpose Skills Lab Renovation for East Building A NAH Campus: Schematic Design and Authorization to proceed with Solicitation of Construction Services for Renovation of Community Pharmacy Lab for East Building A Pecan Campus: Contracting Construction Services for Kinesiology Building Q RCPSE: Contracting Construction Services for Perimeter Fence Mid Valley Campus: Contracting Construction Services for Repair & Renovation of Damaged Roof and Interior Areas Phase II for South Academic Building H Starr County Campus: Substantial Completion for Automotive Lab Expansion Building Q Starr County Campus: Substantial Completion for HVAC-R Outdoor Covered Area Expansion for North Academic Building C Pecan Campus: Substantial Completion of District Wide Flooring Replacements Phase IV for Sylvia Esterline Center for Learning Excellence Building C	\$ \$ \$ \$	4,991,220.00 161,640.00 355,607.00 5,666,426.96 192,706.00 680,979.66		731,250.00
*2025-005C *2025-009C *2022-042C *2022-009C *2022-038R *2022-05R *2022-007C	Pecan Campus: Contracting Architectural Services for Institutional Support Services Expansion for Building N NAH Campus: Schematic Design and Authorization to proceed with Solicitation of Construction Services for Renovation of Radiology Lab to Multipurpose Skills Lab Renovation for East Building A NAH Campus: Schematic Design and Authorization to proceed with Solicitation of Construction Services for Renovation of Community Pharmacy Lab for East Building A Pecan Campus: Contracting Construction Services for Kinesiology Building Q RCPSE: Contracting Construction Services for Perimeter Fence Mid Valley Campus: Contracting Construction Services for Repair & Renovation of Damaged Roof and Interior Areas Phase II for South Academic Building H Starr County Campus: Substantial Completion for Automotive Lab Expansion Building Q Starr County Campus: Substantial Completion for HVAC-R Outdoor Covered Area Expansion for North Academic Building C Pecan Campus: Substantial Completion of District Wide Flooring Replacements Phase IV for Sylvia Esterline Center for Learning Excellence Building C Starr County Campus: Substantial Completion of District Wide	\$ \$ \$ \$	4,991,220.00 161,640.00 355,607.00 5,666,426.96 192,706.00 680,979.66	\$	731,250.00 1,050,436.40 72,240.00
*2025-005C *2025-009C *2025-005C *2022-042C *2022-009C *2022-038R *2022-005R *2022-007C	Pecan Campus: Contracting Architectural Services for Institutional Support Services Expansion for Building N NAH Campus: Schematic Design and Authorization to proceed with Solicitation of Construction Services for Renovation of Radiology Lab to Multipurpose Skills Lab Renovation for East Building A NAH Campus: Schematic Design and Authorization to proceed with Solicitation of Construction Services for Renovation of Community Pharmacy Lab for East Building A Pecan Campus: Contracting Construction Services for Kinesiology Building Q RCPSE: Contracting Construction Services for Perimeter Fence Mid Valley Campus: Contracting Construction Services for Repair & Renovation of Damaged Roof and Interior Areas Phase II for South Academic Building H Starr County Campus: Substantial Completion for Automotive Lab Expansion Building Q Starr County Campus: Substantial Completion for HVAC-R Outdoor Covered Area Expansion for North Academic Building C Pecan Campus: Substantial Completion of District Wide Flooring Replacements Phase IV for Sylvia Esterline Center for Learning Excellence Building C Starr County Campus: Substantial Completion of District Wide Flooring Replacements Phase IV for Sylvia Esterline Center for Learning Excellence Building C	\$ \$ \$ \$	4,991,220.00 161,640.00 355,607.00 5,666,426.96 192,706.00 680,979.66 199,131.90	\$ \$ \$ \$	731,250.00 1,050,436.40 72,240.00 20,912.00
*2025-005C *2025-005C *2022-042C *2022-009C *2022-05R *2022-007C	Pecan Campus: Contracting Architectural Services for Institutional Support Services Expansion for Building N NAH Campus: Schematic Design and Authorization to proceed with Solicitation of Construction Services for Renovation of Radiology Lab to Multipurpose Skills Lab Renovation for East Building A NAH Campus: Schematic Design and Authorization to proceed with Solicitation of Construction Services for Renovation of Community Pharmacy Lab for East Building A Pecan Campus: Contracting Construction Services for Kinesiology Building Q RCPSE: Contracting Construction Services for Perimeter Fence Mid Valley Campus: Contracting Construction Services for Repair & Renovation of Damaged Roof and Interior Areas Phase II for South Academic Building H Starr County Campus: Substantial Completion for Automotive Lab Expansion Building Q Starr County Campus: Substantial Completion for HVAC-R Outdoor Covered Area Expansion for North Academic Building C Pecan Campus: Substantial Completion of District Wide Flooring Replacements Phase IV for Sylvia Esterline Center for Learning Excellence Building C Starr County Campus: Substantial Completion of District Wide Flooring Replacements Phase IV for Sylvia Esterline Center for Learning Excellence Building C	\$ \$ \$ \$	4,991,220.00 161,640.00 355,607.00 5,666,426.96 192,706.00 680,979.66	\$	731,250.00 1,050,436.40 72,240.00

^{*} The Projects were presented to the Board of Trustees in prior months. The first four digits identify the budgeted fiscal year.

South Texas College Unexpended Plant Fund - Capital Improvement Projects (CIP) Project Status FY 2024 - 2025

									FY 2024	- 2023									
	Projects	FPC Project Managers	Not Started	Project Development	Design Phase	Bidding and Negotiations	Construction Phase	Substantial Completion	Final Completion	Move In	Completed	Total I	Project Budget	Amount Paid	Total Project Balance	FY2425 Budget	Priority Status	Architect/ Engineering Firm	Contractor
#									Pecan Ca	ampus									
1	Library Building F Space Modifications	DV					•			'		\$	1,135,000	\$ 231,667	\$ 903,333	\$ 240,000	Low	N/A	O&M
2	Pecan Campus Kinesiology Building Phase I	MV				•						\$	6,177,150	\$ 397,246	\$ 5,779,90	\$ 5,579,120	High	Boultinghouse Simpson Gates Architects	TBD
3	Cooper Center for Performing Arts Building L Expansion and Renovations for the Music and Dance Programs	MV					•					\$	10,224,375	\$ 961,340	\$ 9,263,03	5 \$ 10,606,225	High	BRW Architects	Peacock Construction
4	Business and Science Building G Engineering Lab Renovation	DV			•							\$	500,000	\$ -	\$ 500,000	\$ 500,000	Low	Sam Garcia Architects	TBD
5	Student Services Building K Renovations	DV			•							\$	2,615,760	\$ -	\$ 2,615,76	2,119,556	Low	Sam Garcia Architects	TBD
6	North Academic Humanities Building P Renovations for Accounts Receivable and Grant	TBD			•							\$	94,500	\$ -	\$ 94,500	\$ 94,500	Low	TBD	TBD
7	Operations Support Center Building Z	MV	•									\$	5,000,000	\$ -	\$ 5,000,00	\$ 780,000	Low	TBD	TBD
8	Athletic Field Improvements	KN				•						\$	50,740	\$ -	\$ 50,740	\$ 50,740	Low	TBD	TBD
9	Athletic Field Building R	KN				•						\$	564,000	\$ -	\$ 564,000	\$ 50,740	Low	TBD	TBD
10	Institutional Support Services Building N Expansion	MV		•								\$	5,759,100	\$ -	\$ 5,759,10	317,152	Low	TBD	TBD
11	Administration Building S	KN	•									\$	31,200,000	\$ -	\$ 31,200,00	\$ 3,000,000	Low	TBD	TBD
Pecan	Campus Subtotal											\$	63,320,625	\$ 1,590,253	\$ 61,730,37	2 \$ 23,338,033			
									Pecan	West									
12	Pecan West Continuing Education Building A & Testing Center Addition	DV					•					\$	9,087,683	\$ 422,529	\$ 8,665,15	\$ 4,932,329	High	ERO Architects	ECON
13	Pecan West Continuing Education Parking & Site Improvements	DV					•					\$	2,794,942	\$ 155,551	\$ 2,639,39	\$ 1,702,186	High	Perez Consulting Engineers	GST Construction, Inc.
Pecan	West Subtotal											\$	11,882,625	\$ 578,081	\$ 11,304,54	\$ 6,634,515			
									Pecan	Plaza									
14	Human Resources Building A Renovation	KN	•									\$	550,000	\$ -	\$ 550,000	\$ 545,400	Low	TBD	TBD
15	East Building B Renovation for Cosmetology	KN	•									\$	6,664,135		\$ 6,664,13		Low	TBD	TBD
Pecan	Plaza Subtotal											\$	7,214,135	\$ -	\$ 7,214,13	\$ 1,536,015			

South Texas College Unexpended Plant Fund - Capital Improvement Projects (CIP) Project Status FY 2024 - 2025

									FY 2024 -									
#	Projects	FPC Project Managers	Not Started	Project Development	Design Phase	Bidding and Negotiations	Construction Phase	Substantial Completion	Final Completion	Move In	Completed	Total Project Budge	t Amount Paid	Total Project Balance	FY2425 Budget	Priority Status	Architect/ Engineering Firm	Contractor
									Mid-Valley	Campus								
	Student Union Building F Financial Aid Renovation	MV					•			•		\$ 89,000	\$ -	\$ 89,000	\$ 22,000	Low	N/A	O&M
17	Child Development Center Canopy Expansion	MV					•					\$ 65,000	\$ 502	\$ 64,498	\$ 65,000	High	TBD	Calidad Construction, LLC
18	Workforce Center Building D Welding Expansion	MV									•	\$ 1,539,755	\$ 1,232,702	\$ 307,053	\$ -	High	PBK Architects	Holchemont
19	Workforce Center Building M Automotive Lab Expansion	MV									•	\$ 2,648,275	\$ 2,270,987	\$ 377,288	\$ -	High	PBK Architects	Holchemont
20	Workforce Center Building D HVAC-R Classroom and Outdoor Covered Area	MV									•	\$ 1,235,430	\$ 1,037,397	\$ 198,033	\$ -	High	PBK Architects	Holchemont
Mid-Val	lley Subtotal											\$ 5,577,460	\$ 4,541,588	\$ 1,035,872	\$ 87,000			
									Technology	Campus								
21	Welding Lab Expansion Building F	MV						•				\$ 3,108,000	\$ 3,832,102	\$ (724,102)	\$ 2,694,087	High	EGV Architects	Kimber 1985
	Institute for Advanced Manufacturing Building E Collaboration Lab Renovation	TBD	•									\$ 285,000	\$ -	\$ 285,000	\$ 285,000	Low	TBD	TBD
23	Athletic Field and Basketball Court	TBD	•									\$ 282,000	\$ -	\$ 282,000	\$ 144,600	Low	TBD	TBD
Techno	logy Campus Subtotal											\$ 3,675,000	\$ 3,832,102	\$ (157,102)	\$ 3,123,687			
	_						Dr. R	amiro R. Ca	asso Nursin	g & Allied F	lealth Camp	ous		_				
24	East Building A Renovation of Radiology Lab to Multipurpose Skills Lab	MV			•							\$ 163,296	\$ -	\$ 163,296	\$ 161,640	Low	Boultinghouse Simpson Gates Architects	TBD
25	East Building A Breakroom and Offices Expansion Renovation	TBD	•									\$ 147,950	\$ -	\$ 147,950	\$ 142,450	Low	TBD	O&M
26	Regional Workforce Development Healthcare Center Building E Renovation	DV			•							\$ 5,561,500	\$ 6,162	\$ 5,555,338	\$ 5,561,500	High	ERO Architects	TBD
	East Building A Community Pharmacy Lab	MV			•							\$ 369,337	\$ 4,851	\$ 364,487	\$ 165,514	High	Boultinghouse Simpson Gates Architects	TBD
Nursing	g and Allied Health Campus Sub	ototal										\$ 6,242,083	\$ 11,013	\$ 6,231,070	\$ 6,031,104			
									Starr County	/ Campus								
	Workforce Building Q Automotive Expansion	MV						•				\$ 2,551,300	\$ 2,012,249	\$ 539,051	\$ 765,800	High	Able City, LLC	Triun Construction
29	North Academic Building C HVAC-R Classroom and Outdoor Covered Area	MV						•				\$ 514,628	\$ 330,380	\$ 184,248	\$ 159,389	High	Able City, LLC	Triun Construction
30	Cultural Arts Center Building F Renovation	MV	•									\$ 352,500		\$ 352,500	\$ 155,000	Low	TBD	TBD
Starr Co	ounty Campus Subtotal											\$ 3,418,428	\$ 2,342,629	\$ 1,075,799	\$ 1,080,189			

5/8/2025

South Texas College Unexpended Plant Fund - Capital Improvement Projects (CIP) Project Status FY 2024 - 2025

Projects	FPC Project Managers	Not Started	Project Development	Design Phase	Bidding and Negotiations	Construction Phase	Substantial Completion	Final Completion	Move In	Completed	Total Project Budget	Amount Paid	Total Project Balance	FY2425 Budget	Priority Status	Architect/ Engineering Firm	Contractor
							Regional Ce	enter for Pub	olic Safety I	Excellence				!			
Perimeter Fencing	DV					•					\$ 193,000	\$ 502	\$ 192,498	\$ 192,500	Low	TBD	TBD
Parking Lot #1 for Additional Spaces	DV					•					\$ 330,700	\$ 79,439	\$ 251,261	\$ 329,170	High	Perez Consulting Engineers	Earthworks, LLC
al Center for Public Safety Exc	ellence Subtot	al									\$ 523,700	\$ 79,941	\$ 443,759	\$ 521,670			
								District	Wide								
Fence Enclosures	MV	•						District	TTIGO		\$ 35,000	\$ -	\$ 35,000	\$ 35,000	Low	N/A	TBD
Outdoor Furniture	os		•								\$ 25,000	\$ 5,275	\$ 19,725	\$ 25,000	Low	N/A	TBD
Land	N/A										\$ 3,000,000	\$ -	\$ 3,000,000	\$ 3,000,000	N/A	N/A	N/A
Renovation and Contingencies	N/A										\$ 948,750	\$ 11,390	\$ 937,360	\$ 948,750	N/A	N/A	TBD
Campus Master Plan	N/A	•									\$ 375,000	\$ -	\$ 375,000	\$ 375,000	Low	N/A	TBD
Facility Signage	DV			•							\$ 500,000	\$ -	\$ 500,000	\$ 500,000	Low	N/A	TBD
Removal of Existing Trees	TBD	•									\$ 25,900	\$ -	\$ 25,900	\$ 25,900	Low	N/A	TBD
Entry Monument Signs	KN			•							\$ 1,040,000	\$ -	\$ 1,040,000	\$ 1,040,000	High	N/A	TBD
Interior Facility Signage	KN			•							\$ 250,000	\$ -	\$ 250,000	\$ 250,000	High	N/A	N/A
Project Cost Control Reserve	N/A	•									\$ 9,947,295	\$ -	\$ 9,947,295	\$ 9,947,295	High	N/A	N/A
Wide Subtotal											\$ 16,146,945	\$ 16,665	\$ 16,130,280	\$ 16,146,945			
		12	3	6	0	8	1	0	0	3	\$ 118,001,001	\$ 12,992,271	\$ 105,008 730	\$ 58,499,158			
	Perimeter Fencing Parking Lot #1 for Additional Spaces al Center for Public Safety Exc Fence Enclosures Outdoor Furniture Land Renovation and Contingencies Campus Master Plan Facility Signage Removal of Existing Trees Entry Monument Signs Interior Facility Signage Project Cost Control Reserve	Perimeter Fencing DV Parking Lot #1 for Additional Spaces All Center for Public Safety Excellence Subtot Fence Enclosures MV Outdoor Furniture OS Land N/A Renovation and Contingencies N/A Campus Master Plan Facility Signage DV Removal of Existing Trees Entry Monument Signs KN Interior Facility Signage KN Project Cost Control Reserve N/A	Perimeter Fencing DV Parking Lot #1 for Additional Spaces All Center for Public Safety Excellence Subtotal Fence Enclosures MV Outdoor Furniture OS Land N/A Renovation and Contingencies N/A Campus Master Plan Facility Signage DV Removal of Existing Trees Entry Monument Signs KN Interior Facility Signage PV Reserve N/A Project Cost Control Reserve N/A	Perimeter Fencing DV Parking Lot #1 for Additional Spaces All Center for Public Safety Excellence Subtotal Fence Enclosures MV Outdoor Furniture Campus Master Plan Facility Signage DV Entry Monument Signs KN Interior Facility Signage Wide Subtotal Moving Additional DV Revelopment Development Development Development Dov Analogue Bov Facility Stafety Excellence Subtotal All Center for Public Safety Excellence Subtotal Al	Perimeter Fencing DV Parking Lot #1 for Additional Spaces All Center for Public Safety Excellence Subtotal Fence Enclosures MV Outdoor Furniture OS Land N/A Renovation and Contingencies N/A Campus Master Plan N/A Facility Signage DV Removal of Existing Trees TBD Entry Monument Signs KN Interior Facility Signage N/A Wide Subtotal Development Design Phase Development Develop	Perimeter Fencing DV Parking Lot #1 for Additional Spaces Boundary Excellence Subtotal Fence Enclosures MV Outdoor Furniture OS Land N/A Renovation and Contingencies N/A Campus Master Plan N/A Removal of Existing Trees TBD Interior Facility Signage KN Interior Facility Signage KN Project Cost Control Reserve N/A Not Sarted Development Developer Developer	Perimeter Fencing	Regional Ce Perimeter Fencing DV DV Description DV DV DV Description Des	Perimeter Fencing DV Perimeter Fencing DV Perimeter Fencing DV Parking Lot #1 for Additional Spaces Begin Finals DV Parking Lot #1 for Additional Spaces Begin Finals DV Bright Safety Excellence Subtost Bright Safety Excellence Safety Excellence Safety Excellence Safety Excellence Safety Excellence	Projects Managers Not State Development Development Development Development Phase Completion Completio	New York New York	Paragraph Para	Parameter Fencing DV Development Dev	Phase Phase Phase Phase Phase Completion Co	Parliang Parliang	Private Priv	Registed Funding Ranger

South Texas College Renewal and Replacement Projects Project Status FY 2024 - 2025

	1	1		1		T	FY 2024 - 2	2023		1		1	ı		Г	T	T
# Projects	FPC Project Manager	Not Started	Project Development	Design Phase	Bidding and Negotiations	Construction Phase	Substantial Completion	Final Completion	Move In	Completed	Total Projec Budget	Amount Pa	Total Projec Balance	FY2425 Budget	Priority Status	Architect/ Engineering Firm	Contractor
							Pecan Ca	mpus					_	_		_	
1 Reseeding and Regrading of Athletic Fields	DV					•					\$ 111,0	00 \$	\$ 111,00	00 \$ 111,000	Low	N/A	GST Construction, Inc.
2 Library Building F Exterior Building Envelope Repairs	TBD	•									\$ 125,0	00 \$	\$ 125,00	00 \$ 125,000	High	TBD	TBD
3 Stucco Repainting Phase II	KN					•					\$ 503,0	00 \$ 13	7 \$ 502,86	53 \$ 503,000	Low	N/A	Terra Fuerte
4 Institutional Support Services Building N Training Room Upgrade	TBD									•	\$ 61,0	00 \$	\$ 61,00	00 \$ 61,000	Low	N/A	TBD
5 Ann Richards Administration Building D Auditorium Upgrade	TBD					•					\$ 70,0	00	\$ 70,00	00 \$ 70,000	Low	N/A	TBD
6 HVAC Replacements Phase II - PCN Bldg. G	MV			•							\$ 529,0	00 \$ 17	4 \$ 528,82	\$ 529,000	Low	TBD	TBD
7 HVAC Replacements Phase II - PCN Bldg. H	MV			•							\$ 529,0	00 \$ 17	4 \$ 528,82	26 \$ 529,000	Low	TBD	TBD
8 HVAC Replacements Phase II - PCN Bldg. X	MV			•							\$ 133,0	00 \$ 17	3 \$ 132,82	\$ 133,000	Low	TBD	TBD
9 HVAC Replacements Phase II - PCN Bldg. K	MV	•									\$ 133,0	00 \$	\$ 133,00	00 \$ 133,000	Low	TBD	TBD
HVAC Replacements Phase II - PCN Bldg. C	MV	•									\$ 397,0	00 \$	\$ 397,00	00 \$ 397,000	Low	TBD	TBD
HVAC Replacements Phase II - PCN Bldg. F	MV	•									\$ 265,0	00 \$	\$ 265,00	00 \$ 265,000	Low	TBD	TBD
South Academic Building J Generator Replacement	DV							•			\$ 344,1	00 \$ 358,71	5 \$ (14,61	5) \$ -	High	DBR	Metro Electric
Physical Plant Building E Cooling Tower Above Ground Piping System	MV			•							\$ 820,0	00	\$ 820,00	00 \$ -	High	DBR	TBD
Pecan Campus Subtotal											\$ 4,020,1	00 \$ 359,37	5 \$ 3,660,72	25 \$ 2,856,000			
							Mid Valley (Campus									
South Academic Building H Repair & 14 Renovations of Damaged Roof and Interior Areas (Phase II)	DV				•		·				\$ 1,730,0	00 \$ 76,86	8 \$ 1,653,13	32 \$ 1,448,246	Low	Milnet Architectural Services	TBD
15 HVAC Replacements Phase I - MVC Bldg. E	MV					•					\$ 778,7	80 \$ 34,74	3 \$ 744,03	\$ 755,064	Low	Ethos	JCI
16 HVAC Replacements Phase I - MVC Bldg. F	MV					•					\$ 389,3	30 \$ 17,49	1 \$ 371,83	39 \$ 377,482	Low	Ethos	JCI
17 HVAC Replacements Phase I - MVC Bldg G	MV					•					\$ 1,362,8	90 \$ 60,62	0 \$ 1,302,27	70 \$ 1,321,387	Low	Ethos	JCI
18 Stucco Repainting Phase II	KN					•					\$ 303,0	00 \$ 13	7 \$ 302,86	\$ 303,000	Low	N/A	Terra Fuerte
Student Union Building F Multipurpose Room Upgrade	TBD			•							\$ 69,0	00 \$	\$ 69,00	\$ 69,000	Low	N/A	TBD
Mid Valley Campus Subtotal											\$ 4,633,0	00 \$ 189,86	0 \$ 4,443,14	10 \$ 4,274,179			

5/8/2025

South Texas College Renewal and Replacement Projects Project Status FY 2024 - 2025

							FY 2024 - 2	1023									
# Projects	FPC Project Manager	Not Started	Project Development	Design Phase	Bidding and Negotiations	Construction Phase	Substantial Completion	Final Completion	Move In	Completed	Total Project Budget	Amount Paid	Total Project Balance	FY2425 Budget	Priority Status	Architect/ Engineering Firm	Contractor
,					Dr.	Ramiro R. Ca	sso Nursing	& Allied He	ealth Camp	us							
NAH East Building A Westside Window Waterproofing Repairs	TBD	•									\$ 80,000	\$ -	\$ 80,000	\$ 90,000	Low	TBD	TBD
NAH East Building A Westside Elevators Repairs	O&M		•								\$ 250,000	\$ -	\$ 250,000	\$ 250,000	Medium	N/A	TBD
NAH East Building A Generator Replacements	DV									•	\$ 422,000	\$ 225,181	\$ 196,819	\$ -	Low	DBR	Metro Electri
ursing and Allied Health Campus Subtota	ı										\$ 752,000	\$ 225,181	\$ 526,819	\$ 340,000			
							Technology (Campus									
Advanced Technical Careers Bldg. B Atrium Ceiling Reparis	KN					•	g,				\$ 61,200	\$ -	\$ 61,200	\$ 75,000	Low	TBD	CCL Contractin
Resurfacing of Parking Lot #2 & Regrading of Existing Swales	KN						•				\$ 362,000	\$ -	\$ 362,000	\$ 395,000	Low	Perez Consulting Engineers	D&J Construction
echnology Campus Subtotal											\$ 423,200	\$ -	\$ 423,200	\$ 470,000			
						5	Starr County	Campus									
5 Stucco Repainting Phase II	KN					•					\$ 253,000	\$ 125	\$ 252,875	\$ 253,000	Low	N/A	Terra Fuerte
Administration/Bookstore Building A Data Cabling Infrastructure Replacement	TBD		•								\$ 60,000	\$ -	\$ 60,000	\$ 60,000	Low	TBD	TBD
Center for Learning Excellence Building B Data Cabling Infrastructure Replacement	RDLG		•								\$ 60,000	\$ -	\$ 60,000	\$ 60,000	Low	TBD	TBD
North Academic Building C Data Cabling Infrastructure Replacement	RDLG		•								\$ 60,000	\$ -	\$ 60,000	\$ 60,000	Low	TBD	TBD
Manuel Benavides, Jr. Rural Technology 9 Center Building J Analog to Digital Replacement	RDLG				•						\$ 298,000	\$ -	\$ 298,000	\$ 298,000	Low	TBD	TBD
tarr County Campus Subtotal											\$ 731,000	\$ 125	\$ 730,875	\$ 731,000			

2 of 3

South Texas College Renewal and Replacement Projects Project Status FY 2024 - 2025

						F1 2024 -	2025									
# Projects	FPC Project Manager Not Start	Project Development	Design Phase	Bidding and Negotiations	Construction Phase	Substantial Completion	Final Completion	Move In	Completed	Total Project Budget	Amount Paid	Total Project Balance	FY2425 Budget	Priority Status	Architect/ Engineering Firm	Contractor
						District \	Wide									
30 Renewals & Replacements	N/A									\$ 151,000	\$ -	\$ 151,000	\$ 151,000	N/A	N/A	N/A
31 Marker Boards Replacement	TBD	•								\$ 301,500	\$ -	\$ 301,500	\$ 301,500	Low	N/A	TBD
32 Fire Alarm Panel Replacement/Upgrade	O&M	•								\$ 102,500	\$ -	\$ 102,500	\$ 102,500	Low	N/A	TBD
33 Interior LED Lighting Replacements	O&M	•								\$ 110,000	\$ -	\$ 110,000	\$ 110,000	Low	N/A	TBD
34 Ext. Walkway LED Lighting Replacements	O&M	•								\$ 50,000	\$ 38,782	\$ 11,218	\$ 50,000	Low	N/A	TBD
Building Automation Systems Replacements	O&M	•								\$ 76,500	\$ -	\$ 76,500	\$ 76,500	Low	N/A	TBD
36 Flooring Replacements	KN				•					\$ 504,000	\$ 2,949	\$ 501,051	\$ 504,000	Medium	N/A	Diaz Flooring / 5 Star GC Construction
37 HVAC Replacements	O&M ●									\$ 527,000	\$ 38,512	\$ 488,488	\$ 527,000	Low	N/A	TBD
38 Exterior Lighting Replacements	O&M	•								\$ 279,000	\$ 106,403	\$ 172,597	\$ 279,000	Low	N/A	TBD
39 Signage Replacement	DV		•							\$ 250,000	\$ -	\$ 250,000	\$ 250,000	N/A	N/A	TBD
40 Water Tower Logo Replacements	DV	•								\$ 80,000	\$ -	\$ 80,000	\$ 80,000	N/A	N/A	TBD
41 Outdoor Furniture Replacements	KN			•						\$ 154,000	\$ -	\$ 154,000	\$ 154,000	N/A	N/A	TBD
42 AV Equipment Replacements	N/A •									\$ 130,000	\$ -	\$ 130,000	\$ 130,000	N/A	N/A	TBD
43 Project Cost Control Reserve	N/A •									\$ 1,300,087	\$ -	\$ 1,300,087	\$ 1,300,087	N/A	N/A	TBD
District Wide Subtotal										\$ 4,015,587	\$ 186,646	\$ 3,828,941	\$ 4,015,587			
Totals	0 2	10	1	1	3	1	0	0	1	\$ 14,574,887	\$ 961,188	\$ 13,613,700	\$ 12,686,766			

3 of 3

Outstanding Issues - Action Plan May 13, 2025 Facilities Committee Meeting

as of May 8, 2025

#	Description of Issues	Responsible Parties	Status	Due Date	Comments/Notes	Resolution / Action Item
	Pecan Campus North Academic Humanities Building P - Water Infiltration (Warranty Item since 2018)	D. Wilson	Pending	5/31/2023 See notes in bold. 2/13/2025 5/8/2025	D. Wilson stated that Plan of Action would be forwarded to College by 5/16/2023 but was not received by the College. Refer to September 2024 Facilities Committee and Board packets for full accounting of intervening dates. 9/4/2024: Administration authorized meeting with the Contractor at the Contractor's request.	5/18/2023: Plan of Action from D. Wilson to be reviewed by all team members for approval. Refer to September 2024 Facilities Committee and Board packets for full accounting of intervening dates. 9/4/2024:Architect to work with Contractor on latest solution for brick weep issue. Contractor to work on latest water infiltrations based on field photographs provided to Contractor. 2/13/2025: Contractor is still working on remaining unresoloved items.
2	Mid Valley Campus South Academic Building H - Repair of Roof Damage and Interior Areas (Insurance Claim)	Hartford Insurance, Public Adjuster	Pending	5/31/2023 See notes in bold. 2/13/2025 5/8/2025	5/4/2023: Public Adjuster met on site with Hartford Insurance to perform a final walk through of building to verify damages listed by Public Adjuster. Hartford to provide a response in 2 to 4 weeks. 5/17/2023: Construction documents (roof only) have been completed by the Architect and the College has begun the solicitation for construction services. Refer to September 2024 Facilities Committee and Board packets for full accounting of intervening dates. 7/29/2024 - 2/13/2025:No Change from 7/10/2024-still pending letter from City of Weslaco stating the required code requirements to be followed by the project team. 5-7-2025:Letter from Weslaco was received with code requirements. Architect finalized plans, Construction services awarded for Phase II and contract is pending, Public Adjuster has recieved bid register of bids submitted as requested.	5/18/2023: Awaiting final settlement from Hartford Insurance and recommendation from Public Adjuster. Refer to September 2024 Facilities Committee and Board packets for full accounting of intervening dates. 7/10/2024 - 2/13/2025:Pending letter from the City of Weslaco stating the required code requirements that are to be followed by the project team.

Mid Valley Campus					
Mid Valley Campus Workforce Center Building D - Automotive, Welding, and HVAC-R Labs	Holchemont, Ltd.	Complete	7/29/2024 9/4/2024	2/6/2024: Construction work is in progress. There have been various delays due to incorrect information on As-Built drawings regarding existing underground utilities and infrastructure. In addition, the design team has required sufficient time to provide design solutions to the issues. The contractor has provided Change Proposals for Contractor's General Conditions and are currently being reviewed by the Design Team and Owner. There have been delays caused by the Contractor coordination and delays in material. The project team is working to resolve the change order to benefit both parties. 2/28/2024:The project team is working to resolve the change order that is fair to the Contractor and Owner. 4/2/2024 - 6/3/2024:The project team is continuing to resolve the change order fairly. 7/10/2024: The Architect, Contractor, and Owner met on June 27, 2024 and are waiting for a response from the Contractor regarding an updated change proposal. 7/29/2024:Waiting on response from Contractor regarding an updated change proposal. 9/4/2024:Waiting on response from Contractor regarding an updated change proposal. 2/23/2025:Project Team came to an agreement with the change proposal and the Board approved the change order and final completions of the projects on January 28, 2025. Item Complete.	2/6/2024: The construction of the project is nearing Substantial Completion in possibly March with the exception of material delays. The Project Team is working on a change order that is fair to the Contractor and Owner. 2/28/2024 - 4/2/24: The Project Team is working on the change order. 5/9/2024 - 6/3/24:The Architect and Owner are pending to meet with the Contractor to discuss a change order. 7/10/2024: The Architect, Contractor, and Owner met to review the change order request on June 27, 2024 and awaiting response from the Contractor. 7/29/24 - 9/4/24:Pending response from Contractor for revised change proposal that is fair to all parties. 2/13/2025:Item Complete-Board approved final change order and Final Completion of the projects on January 28, 2025. Item Complete.
Nursing and Allied Health Campa	us				
Nursing and Allied Health Campus West Building B NAH West & Simulation Center -	D. Wilson	Pending	5/31/2023 See notes in bold. 2/13/2025	Up to 5/2/2023: College staff has been meeting with D. Wilson and ERO Architects to investigate the wall/floor cracks on the 1st floor and water infiltration on the 3rd floor that have showed up in the last couple of years. Some repairs have been done but additional cracks have arisen. Refer to September 2024 Facilities Committee and Board packets for full accounting of intervening dates. 7/29/24 - 9/4/24: Contractor to repair floor and wall tile in kitchen area and assist with repairs to interior corridor drywall cracks. Architect to provide details for interior wall repairs. Grading on exterior of kitchen is needed to provide proper drainage away from building. College staff to meet to review timeline regarding water infiltration versus first occurence of wall crack issues. 2/13/2025:Additional gypsum board wall cracks are still occuring. D.Wilson has in building has provided an update stating what they believe the cause of the cracks and have stated that ERO is in agreement. The College will request a meeting with the project team to discuss the timeline and review of the previous issues and new issues. 5/8/2025:Architect and Contractor are reviewing cause of crack issues. Pending meeting with Architect and Contractor to review new responses and their findings.	5/18/2023: Awaiting results from investigative moisture study and site observations. Pending direction from Architect to Contractor for resolving cracks and water infiltration. Refer to September 2024 Facilities Committee and Board packets for full accounting of intervening dates. 9/4/2024:Contractor, Architect, and College will work together to make the necessary repairs and modifications as per the Architect's recommendations. Owner to meet to discuss wall crack timeline. 2/13/2025: The College will request a meeting with the project team to discuss the status of the issues. 5/8/2025: Construction to begin when contracts finalized. Pending insurance adjustment recommendation from Public Adjuster.

Starr County Campus						
5	Starr County Campus Workforce Center Building D - Automotive Lab and HVAC-R Lab	Triun	Pending	2/6/2024 2/28/2024 4/2/2024 5/9/2024 2/13/2025 5/8/2025	2/6/2024: Construction work is in progress. There have been various delays due to incorrect information on As-Built drawings regarding existing underground utilities and infrastructure. In addition, the design team has required sufficient time to provide design solutions to the issues. The contractor has provided a Change Proposal for Contractor's General Conditions and is currently being reviewed by the Design Team and Owner. There have been delays caused by the Contractor's coordination of product submittals and installation of construction materials. The project team is working to resolve the change order that is fair to the Contractor and Owner. 2/28/24 - 4/2/24: The project team has worked together to provide a change order that is fair to the Contractor and Owner. It will be presented to the Facilities Committee at the April committee meeting. 5/9/2024: The change order was approved by the Board on April 23, 2024. 2/13/2025: The contractor is late in completing this project. Per the approved change order on April 23, 2025, the contractor substantial completion date was established as August 9, 2024. As of February 13, 2025, the contractor has not completed the work. The Contractor's latest schedule provided to the College states that they will be complete by February 28, 2025 which will make them 162 days late by contract. 5/8/2025: Contractor achieved Substantial Completion on April 2,2025. College will need to discuss how to proceed with closing out the project due to the delay in construction time.by the contractor.	2/6/2024: The construction of the project is in progress and the Contractor's revised schedule has Substantial Completion scheduled for August. The Project Team is working on a change order that is fair to the Contractor and Owner. 2/28/2024: The project team is working to resolve the change order that is fair to the Contractor and Owner. 4/2/2024: The project team has developed a change order that is fair to the Contractor and Owner and will be presented at the April Facilities Committee Meeting. 5/9/2024:Item has been resolved. 2/13/2025: Contractor should have been completed with construction by August 9, 2024. Time delays will need to be reviewed with Administration on how to proceed with closing out this project. 5/8/2025: College needs to review how to proceed with closing out the project due to the contractor's delay in construction.

Approval of Financial Reports for March 2025

Administration recommends Board approval of the financial reports for the month of March 2025.

The following financial reports have been provided under separate cover:

- 1) Quarterly Investment Report and Money Market Accounts for March 2025.
- 2) Summary of Revenues for March 2025.
- 3) Summary of State Appropriations Revenue for March 2025.
- 4) Summary of Property Tax Revenue for March 2025.
- 5) Summary of Expenditures by Classification for J March 2025.
- 6) Summary of Expenditures by Function for March 2025.
- 7) Summary of Auxiliary Fund Revenues and Expenditures for March 2025.
- 8) Summary of Grant Revenues and Expenditures for March 2025.
- 9) Foundation Financial Activity for March 2025.

Ms. Mary Del Paz, Vice President for Finance and Administrative Services, will respond to questions posed by the Board.

It is recommended that the Board of Trustees of South Texas College approve the following Minute Order proposed for consideration:

The Board of Trustees of South Texas College approves and authorizes the submitted financial reports for the month of March 2025.

Approval Recommended:

Dr. Ricardo J. Solis President

Review of Informational Reports as of April 2025

Administration includes the following information reports as of March 2025 for the Board's information.

- 1) Checks for \$125,000 and above for April 2025.
- 2) Check Register for April 2025.
- 3) Summary of Purchase Orders (Purchasing) for April 2025.
- 4) Summary of Bid Solicitations (Purchasing) for April 2025.
- 5) Employee New Hires for April 2025.
- 6) Employee Resignations/Retirements for April 2025.

The reports are presented for review by the Board and are provided under separate cover.

Ms. Mary Del Paz, Vice President for Finance and Administrative Services, will respond to questions posed by the Board.

No action is required from the Board. This item is presented for information purposes.

Review and Discussion of College President's Contract (Texas Government Code 551.074, Personnel Matters)

The Board of Trustees is asked to review and take action as necessary regarding a proposed amendment to the President's Contract.

It is recommended that the Board of Trustees of South Texas College approve and authorize the following Minute Order proposed for consideration:

The Board of Trustees of South Texas College approves and authorizes the proposed amendment to the President's Contract as presented.

Approval Recommended:

Dr. Ricardo J. Solis President

Announcements

A. Next Meetings:

- Tuesday, June 10, 2025
 - > 3:00 p.m. Education and Workforce Development Committee
 - ➤ 4:00 p.m. Facilities Committee
 - > 5:00 p.m. Finance, Audit, and Human Resources Committee
- Tuesday, June 24, 2025
 - > 5:30 p.m. Regular Board Meeting

B. Other Announcements:

• The College will be closed June 19, 2025 in observance of Juneteenth.